

# Campbell County Kentucky

## HISTORY AND GENEALOGY

Colonel John Campbell "Our Namesake"

1795 to 1978

Campbell County in 1795 included the Counties  
of Pendleton, Grant, Bracken, Boone and Kenton

Our American Heritage

by Margaret Stichel Hartman  
(Mrs. Robert R. Hartman, Jr.)



John Campbell, Courtesy of Filson Club

Campbell County was named in honor of Colonel John Campbell. He was described as "a large man, of fine personal appearance, and strong mind but rough in his manners." When young, he came to America from Tyrone County, Ireland. He became an Indian trader and, in 1764, laid out four blocks for a town on the site of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

In 1772, he became a partner in 4000 acres of land in Kentucky with Dr. John Connelley. Connelley now stands upon the town laid out for by Dr. Connelley and John Campbell. At that period, the revolution was being fought by the colonies against Great Britain. Each man had to choose whether to remain loyal to

the Mother Country or to join their people, waiting for their independence. John Campbell chose the latter and secured the rank of colonel in the American forces, and Dr. Connelley remained a British subject and earned much trouble in the colonies.

John Campbell was captured by the Indians at the defeat of Colonel David Rogers and party, on a return trip up the river to Pittsburgh, on October 4, 1779, fought with a large party of Indians in a battle known as "Rogers' Defeat" and at a later date as "The Battle of Dayton, Kentucky." He was held a prisoner until about November 1781.

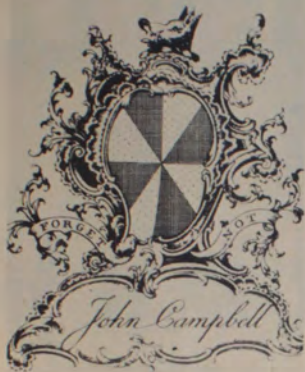
Prior to his death in October 1790, John Camp-

bell served as a trustee of Transylvania Seminary, represented Kentucky in the legislature of Virginia, was a member of the Kentucky Constitutional Committee in 1792 that made the first constitution and, in 1798, he was elected Speaker of the Kentucky Senate. Upon his death, his will was presented in which he mentioned his father, Alex Campbell of the town of Markham, county of Tyrone, in the Kingdom of Ireland, his sister, Sarah Beard, his half brother, Alex Campbell, and he designated his brother, Robert, the land purchased near the Virginia, Pennsylvania and Kentucky and it took many years and a few law suits to settle his will.

December 15, 1978 Supplement To  
The Falmouth Outlook

First Edition  
Donation \$5.00  
(Not Profit)

# Act of the General Assembly of Kentucky creating Campbell County



JOHN CAMPBELL  
HIS COAT OF ARMS

Courtesy of Relative, Colonel John Campbell

Sec. 1 Be it enacted by the General Assembly, that from and after the tenth day of May, next, all those parts of the counties of Harrison, Scott, and Mason, with the following bounds, to wit, beginning on the Ohio river at the mouth of Locust creek, on the lower side thereof, thence a direct line to the mouth of the north fork of Licking thence by a direct line to the mouth of Crooked creek, on the south fork of Licking, thence up said Crooked creek to the head of the main branch thereof, thence west to the dividing line between the counties of Scott and Woodford, thence along the line to the mouth of Big bone lick creek on the Ohio river, thence up the Ohio river to the beginning; shall be one distinct county, to be called and known by the name of Campbell. The courts of quarter sessions shall be held on the first Mondays of January, March, July, and October, in every year, and the county courts shall be held on the first Monday of every month in which the court of quarter sessions is not by this act directed

to be held. The Justices to be named in the commission of the peace for the said county of Campbell, shall meet at the house of John Grant, in the town of Wilmington, in the said county, upon the first court day after the said division shall take place, and having taken the oaths prescribed by law, and the sheriff being legally qualified to act; the justices shall proceed to fix upon a place to hold courts in the said county, at such place as shall be deemed most eligible and convenient, and thenceforth the county court shall proceed to erect the public buildings at such place; and until such buildings are completed, the court of quarter sessions, and county court may adjourn to such place or places as they may severally think proper. And the justices of the court of quarter sessions at their first session, and also the justices of the county court at their first court, shall proceed to appoint and qualify their clerks. Provided always the appointment of a place to erect public buildings, shall not be made unless a majority

of the justices of the county concur, not of a clerk, unless a majority of the justices of the court for which the clerk is to be appointed concur; but such appointment shall be postponed until such majority can be had. It shall be lawful for the sheriffs of Harrison, Scott and Mason counties to make distress for any public dues or arrears, fees unpaid by the inhabitants within their respective bounds, at the time such division shall take place, and they shall be accountable in like manner as if this act had not been made. The courts of the counties of Harrison, Scott, and Mason, shall have jurisdiction in all actions and suits depending thereat at the time of the said division, and they shall try and determine the same, issue process and award execution, in the same manner as if this act had not been made.

Sec. 2 This act shall commence from and after the tenth day of May next.

Approved December 17 1794

(Acts passed at the first session of the third general assembly for the Commonwealth of Kentucky Chapter XIX, pages 27 & 28)



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1776 Kentucky Cty. Va. from Fincastle Cty. Va.                    | 1794 Campbell Cty. Ky. from Harrison, Scott & Mason Cty. Ky |
| 1784 Fayette, Jefferson & Lincoln Cty. Va. from Kentucky Cty. Va. | 1796 Bracken Cty. Ky from Campbell & Mason Cty. Ky.         |
| 1785 Bourbon Cty. Va. from Fayette Cty Va.                        | 1798 Boone Cty. Ky.   |
| 1788 Woodford Cty Va. from Fayette Cty. Va.                       | 1799 Pendleton Cty. from Campbell Cty                       |
| 1793 Mason Cty. Va. from Bourbon Cty Va.                          | 1820 Bracken & Campbell Cty. Ky                             |
| 1792 Kentucky became a State                                      | 1820 Grant Cty. Ky. From Pendleton                          |
| 1792 Scott Cty. Ky. from Woodford Cty. Ky                         | 1840 Kenton Cty. From Pendleton                             |
| 1793 Harrison Cty. Ky. from Bourbon Cty. Ky.                      |   |

# Table of Contents

Col. John Campbell biographical sketch	Page 1
Act of the General Assembly of Kentucky creating Campbell County	2
Mary Boone Bryan as Cemetery in Campbell County	3
Samuel Bryan - Statement	3
1785 - The year of Wolves, Squirrels and Crows	4
Carriage to California: The Trek of the Bryans during the Gold Rush	5
The Herdons of Northern Kentucky	7
French Ancestry in Northern Kentucky	7
The Demoss Family	8
John Walker and his association with John Grant	10
The Roads to Wilmington	10
Samuel Bellville - Militia Man from New Castle County, Delaware	12
Major David Leitch and Leitch's Station	14
Taylor's Mills	14
John Bartle - one of the most polished gentlemen in Campbell County	16
Caldwell Family Cemetery	18
The Robert Sutton Patent	19
Oh, What the Dickens	20
White Family Connections	20
Grant & Company - in Salt Works	21
The Campbell County Courts and the towns of Newport, Saltcherry, Southgate, Harrisburgh, Visalia and Alexandria	24
Revolutionary War Soldier - William DeCoursey, Sr. Square Grant - His Family Connections and Contributions	32
Brush Creek (Persimmon Grove) Baptist Church	33
The Founding of a Church - Carthage Methodist	33
George Washington Family in Campbell County	34
Heritages in Northern Kentucky - Florida Border in Garden of History	35
A Coincident	36
Eager Cemetery	37
Diary of Demossian Herndon White	37
Recipes from 1879	37
Some of Campbell County's First Industries	38

# Mary Boone Bryan Cemetery In Campbell County



## Samuel Bryan's Statement About His Ancestors

"My great grandfather Bryan was a Dane born in Denmark and came to this Kingdom where he married a wife & lived until he had some here a home he called Morgan after which he removed to Ireland where he lived until said Morgan came as merchant who left his father in Ireland & came to Pennsylvania in America where he married a woman by the name of Martha beside the daughter of a man by the name of Stride a Hollander who had moved to France where he resided with his wife until he had three children, he & his wife being Protestants, in time of a great persecution fled for their lives, bound for Pennsylvania in America but himself & wife were on the seas & died before they arrived to the end of their voyage, the only landing in Pennsylvania where the children were provided for by some of their ship mates & were sent out until they had found out the names of those children were Jeremiah, Samuel & Martha who lived in Pennsylvania until they

age when the above named Morgan Bryan married said Martha Stride by whom he had seven sons & two daughters, namely Joseph, Elmer, Mary, Samuel, Morgan, John, William James & Thomas, by whom in Pennsylvania to a creek called Opecon near Winchester where he resided until several of his children were grown & married after which time he removed to the Yadkin river in Rowan County, North Carolina where he lived until his death.

Where his son William, my father, coming to the age of 22 years married Mary Boone daughter of Squire Boone the 1st. & sister of Colo. Daniel Boone the explorer & settler of Kentucky. Squire Boone who was from the west of England to Pennsylvania where he married Sarah, Morgan, of Welsh extraction by whom he had thirteen children, eight sons & four daughters which were named Sarah, Israel, Samuel, Jonathan, Elizabeth, Daniel, Mary, George, Nathaniel, Edward, Squire & Hannah with his wife

No. 1 - The Mary Boone Bryan cemetery in Campbell County, near Grant's Lick and the Licking River, is pictured above. It is here that the famed pioneer of Kentucky was buried. She was the sister of Colonel Daniel Boone. In 1930 the Bryan descendants of Grant's Lick, with the help of the Daughters of the American Revolution, removed her remains from this old cemetery and re-buried them in Oakland Cemetery at Grant's Lick. Shown in this picture is Howard Bryan, left, a descendant, who resides near Grant's Lick, and Wm. R. Stevens, Ft. Thomas, who owns the farm where the cemetery is located.

Wm. R. (Rus) Stevens  
April 6, 1978

Campbell County was the 19th county authorized by the general assembly of the commonwealth of Kentucky.

### Recognizes its Heritage

March 11, 1978-Betty Dansie, Kentucky Heritage Commission and Lenora Bacon, Northern Kentucky Chamber of Commerce, visited a group of interested residents to meet at the First Presbyterian Church in Ft. Thomas on Sunday, March 19th at 2:00 P.M. for the purpose of organizing a Heritage and Historical Society. Dr. Morris Garrett was elected Chairman and appointed other chair Leaders.

I have been asked and have accepted the responsibility for the coordination and collection of the work of the Researchers and solicit the assistance of those interested in helping the Researchers in their work.

and these children he removed to Rowan County in North Carolina where he resided until his death.

William Bryan with Mary his wife lived in Rowan County, No. Carolina until they had ten children namely Samuel, Daniel, William, Phoebe, Hannah, John,

My interest began in 1940 when my brother and I began to purchase farm land on Wolf Rd. in Campbell County and soon learned we have acquired 345 acres of the 765 acres that Samuel Bryan had purchased from Bartlett Graves, August 20, 1815.

I soon learned that Mary Boone Bryan, the mother of Samuel and sister of Daniel Boone had died at the farm in 1819 and was buried there in the family Cemetery, but in 1930 the D.A.R. moved her remains to the Oakland Cemetery at Grant's Lick, inquisitive as I am I soon made the acquaintance of Miss Dale Baker Mrs. Jesse R. Smith the daughter of Minerva Rosetta Bryan Baker and the Great-Great-Granddaughter of Mary Boone Bryan. After several visits with Little she wrote the Mary Boone Bryan Story from the original script before me as I write.

As all good farm people did at the time I subscribed to the Falmouth Outlook and made the acquaintance of Warren Shorter, the son of the publisher and told him what I had. Warren came down to the farm and took pictures of the grave and monument and Bronze Plaque at Oakland and published the story May 1, 1946. I also mimeographed several hundred copies and distributed them.

I did not learn until several years later that Mrs. Jesse R. Smith, Historian-Journalist, had written "The History of Grant's Lick - Campbell County, Kentucky," published in "The Falmouth Outlook" on Friday, November 22, 1963.

Around 1973 my interests was again stimulated in the early real estate records of the farm for in studying the plat sheets and deeds, I

Continued on page 4.

Credit: THE FOUNDER OF BRYAN'S STATION, KENTUCKY by Mabel Van Dyke - Brier - NATIONAL GENEOLOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY - September 1965.

discovered a 45 ft strip between our line and the adjoining neighbors line that neither of us owned. thru Chas White the district Highway Engineer I made the acquaintance of Margaret Srebel Hartman of Alexandria, Ky. and I am amazed at her knowledge and records she has accumulated in her research in Genealogy and History for over 20 years.

My copies of the Falmouth Outlook are yellowing with age and I know many others are likewise and they should be reprinted. They would be of great value to the fifth grade school teachers at Grant's Lick, who had Howard Bryan and me present the Mary Boone Bryan story to their classes, when they were studying Daniel Boone's part in Kentucky history. We learned a number of their students descended from Daniel Boone.

From Margaret Hartman's records, which she allowed me to copy, I learned that Wilmington was authorized to be established by the first session of the second general assembly for the Commonwealth of Kentucky December 7th, 1793 in Scott County on 30 acres of John Grant's Land (another Nephew of Daniel Boone) and that the first Court and organization of the Court was held at the home of John Grant at Wilmington on June 11, 1795. Wilmington is located in Kenton County between Kenton Station and Morning View just south of Cross Creek and across the Licking River from The Stevens Farm in Campbell County.

I also learned that Falmouth, Ky. was authorized to be established at the same session of the general assembly on December 10, 1793 in Bourbon County but in the same County it came Harrison County, Dec. 21, 1793 on the lands of John Cook, William McDowell and John Waller and their learned from Walter J. Warren Shomert that his great great great uncle, John Waller left Limestone in 1794 and came down the Licking on a raft to the forks of the Licking, and that the tax lists of 1795 show that Samuel Bryan and his mother, Mary Boone Bryan, were at Falmouth.

So you see Campbell County inherited Wilmington and Falmouth on June 3, 1795 together with the three nephews of Daniel Boone, Samuel Bryan, John Grant and Squire Grant and that Falmouth and Wilmington were the first two towns in Campbell County for Newport did not become a town until later in 1795.

Daniel Boone's wife, Rebecca Bryan, was the sister-in-law of Mary Boone. The Bryan and Grant families came into Boonestown with Boone and William and Mary Boone Bryan establishing Bryan Station. The Grants were also there and it appears that like John Waller, they left the Lexington, Ky. area and came down the Licking to Falmouth and Wilmington around 1790 as did David Litch and a number of

others along the Ohio River and Newport.

After learning all from Mrs. Hartman and aggravated that this did not result at an earlier age I hoped to help develop our Heritage for this generation so they can convey it on to their children.

Campbell County is awakening to its Heritage and are restoring the Mary Boone Bryan Cemetery and building the road to the Cemetery so the schools can take their children by bus to the Cemetery and likewise to the Licking River where they can see Wilmington where the front street is where the Ferry, landed on both sides of the River to the Oakland Cemetery, to Grant's Salt Well, and Benjamin Govey's Salt Well, over Grant's Ford Road and the Trace from the Washington Road from Newport to Wilmington or known as the Grassy Creek Road.

Perhaps you would like to travel these Memory lanes as I have traveled them with Margaret Srebel Hartman and others these last five years.

#### 1795: THE YEAR OF WOLVES, SQUIRRELS AND CROWS

By Margaret Srebel Hartman, Historian.

An early pioneer described the wolf as "the most sneaking and thievish of all animals, and of the least use. He is seldom seen in the day-time, but prowls about and howls all night. He lives a prey on the world, is remarkably cowardly, and will never attack unless he has greatly the advantage, or is forced to fight. The wolf, like all evil-doing animals and obnoxious things, is very prolific and were it not for their almost constant state of starvation, would soon fill the world. They have a kind of instinctive diabolism. When they have been disappointed in seeking their prey, they will set up the most terrific and hideous howling. One of them can make such a chorus of howls as to make you think there are a dozen. Their skin is worth but little, except, it is said, is good for drum-heads; and their flesh is never eaten, except by those who may be in a starving condition." The squirrels and crows were injurious to crops of corn.

So, the General Assembly of Kentucky passed laws to protect these resources. Rewards were offered for killing and furs were levied for ignoring the laws.

In the case of squirrels and crows, the law was passed on the 15th of December 1795. Each male titheable had to produce two dozen squirrels or crows or so many of both as was to make up the number required by law. In Campbell County, which included all or part of

Kenton, Pendleton, Bracken and Grant, five was the number. Failure to do so by the first of September and the local sheriff levied a fine of two pence for each and every scalp not turned in. A county justice of the peace received the scalp, gave the



No. 2 - Here the two men inspect the fallen tombstone of one John Hughes, Jr., (1811-1839), who is buried in the Mary Boone Bryan cemetery. Mr. Stevens has discovered that John Hughes, Sr. was a trustee of Falmouth. Falmouth was first established on 100 acres of land owned by John Waller, John Cook and William McDowell in 1793. The first trustees of the town were Nofley Con, John Hughes, Sr., John Cook, John Vance, Samuel Cook, Joseph Hume, William Monroe, James Little and George Standford. Pendleton County was formed from Campbell and Bracken counties in 1796. The first county seat of Campbell County was Wilmington, in Kenton County, about two miles from the site of this cemetery, just across the Licking River.



No. 3 - This is how the land lays just below the Bryan cemetery. It is known that Samuel Bryan and his mother, Mary Boone Bryan, were residents of Falmouth by the tax list of 1795. He did not have owned property or worked for one of the owners, perhaps John Waller. Samuel Bryan was licensed in Campbell County's first court order book A (page 357) that, on February 18, 1805, he received a deed to 769 acres on the Bryan land on the Licking River near Wilmington and it is July 6, 1819, Mary Boone Bryan died on August 15, 1815 (order book D-1, page 344). Four years later, on March 3, 1837 and it is presumed the lays in the Bryan cemetery. Samuel Bryan died the death of his friend, Samuel Bryan.

hunter a receipt and then destroyed the evidence. This law was only temporary as it had its effect.

However, the law passed on the 19th of December 1795 with regard to wolves remained on the books for many years. Quotas were not placed on the male in-

habitants, but they were never to allow a she wolf to breed in order to increase the breed. Rewards were paid upon producing the head or heads of the wolf killed in the county in which they lived. A justice of the peace accepted the head, is-

sued a certificate on which was stated the number killed by the hunter, whether they were over or under the age of six months and the time and place they were killed. These certificates were then produced in court and they directed the sheriff to pay the reward.



No. 4 - Here Mr. Bryan and Mr. Stevens kneel in the old Bryan cemetery. Mr. Bryan holds one of the 16 nails removed from the coffin of Mary Boone Bryan when it was dug up.



No. 5 - This is a picture in Oakland Cemetery, a few miles away at Grant's Lick, where the remains of Mary Boone Bryan were taken. It was felt then that she be honored with a burial where more people could see her grave. There is a movement on now to blacktop the road back to the Licking River and over to the Bryan cemetery, so that historians, school children and all interested in Kentucky history can see what early Kentucky was like. It is the original road to the first county seat of Campbell County, long since gone. The pioneers would travel through the Samuel Bryan land and go to John Grant's LANDING ON THE Licking River, be ferried across to what was then Wilmington, which, today, is in Kenton County near the home of Kenton County School Superintendent Barnes' home.

#### Carriage to California: The Track of the Bryans During The Gold Rush

William Evermont Bryan was born in Campbell County on October 29, 1821. In July of 1840, during his 18th year, he decided to leave home because he could not live at peace with his father, Hampton Bryan. His father, born May 13, 1795 was the son of Samuel Bryan May 6, 1756 to March 4, 1817, and Mary Hunt born April 22, 1759. Samuel was the son of William Bryan, born March 10, 1734, who was killed by Indians in Kentucky about May of 1780. His first wages as a hired hand, \$1.70 to July 6, 1819, sister of Daniel Boone, who is buried at Grant's Lick.

William Evermont Bryan did not wish to leave his mother, Margaret (Peggy) Gurney Bryan but the conflict at home was too much so he packed his goods into a bundle and went to an uncle's who gave him \$2.50 to cut a field of oats. His first wages as a hired hand. A few days later he hired out to two Quaker brothers who owned a mill and worked for them for several years.

In 1844 when he was 23 he met Mary Gregg Herndon born February 25, 1824, and daughter of Elijah and Catherine DeMoss Herndon, who lived in Carthage 6 or 7 miles from where William Evermont Bryan lived and worked. This eventually led to marriage on October 21, 1845 at the bride's parents' home, Herndon House on Washington Trace Road. For several years the new couple lived on a farm a few miles from Carthage where their family started to arrive; Margaret Catherine was born August 1,

1846. Alonzo Worth arrived September 30, 1848. Elijah Hampton was born December 30, 1850, and the last child born in Campbell County arrived November 25, 1852 and she was named after her mother and her mother's sister, my great-grand mother, Mary Demarius Bryan.

In 1850 they bought a half interest in a general store in Carthage to which they moved to make a future home. But the partner in the store was not exactly honest and while William Bryan was away hoarding from New Richmond to Cincinnati the store failed.

In the winter of 1853 they made up their minds to go to Missouri. However, during their seven years of marriage they had saved considerable money. They converted all their interests into cash and had more than they cared to take with them, so the rest was deposited in a bank in Newport to be used in the future. But, in a few months the door of the bank closed for repairs and never opened.

On March 15, 1853 this family bade farewell to their relatives and friends and embarked on a steamboat at Cincinnati for St. Louis. They took with them a team of fine horses, a wagon, and some household goods. At St. Louis, they added to their stock some agricultural implements with which in farm after they reached their destination.

After staying in St. Louis for a few days they took a boat for St. Joseph, Missouri, a distance of over 400 miles up the Missouri River. This was a slow and tedious trip for the channel is ever changing, the water is muddy, and the current swift, but they reached

the port in due time. They stopped with a cousin Hunt Bryan who had been living here for a few years. While there, they received a letter from two brothers, N.B. and J.S. Bryan, who had gone to California the year before, urging them to cross the plains to the "Eldorado of the West."

This was "Gold Rush Fever" time, spring of 1853. For five years people had been heading to California in the hope of quick riches; the lure was irresistible. Even though there were Mexicans like Joaquin Murietta terrorizing yankees heading west. This would be soon ended. However, because in the same year Marietta was killed and his head displayed in a bottle at various exhibits. Rather grimly but a sign of the times.

With the decision made to go on; one thousand miles covered, two thousand more to go; they bought four yoke of oxen and all the provisions they could haul consisting of bacon, beans, flour, sugar, coffee, rice, hard tack, a cooking outfit and bedding enough to make them comfortable. Disposing of their household goods and leaving their farm implements with a dealer in that kind of goods, for which they were never paid, they left St. Joe on the 15th of April, one month they arrived, for Ft. Kearney, a hundred miles or more up the Platte River. When they reached this point, they had trouble in crossing the river, but by the use of pike poles to prop the boat, they finally got across.

The caravan consisted of 6 men, three women, six children, six head of horses, 8 yoke of oxen and 3 wagons; one of the wagons was used



No. 6 - This is the tombstone of Mary Boone Bryan who rests today in the Grant's Lick Baptist Church Cemetery (Oakland). It reads: "To the memory of Mary Boone Bryan, wife of Captain William Bryan, and sister of Colonel Daniel Boone - 1736-1819."

for the women and children to sleep in, the others for hauling supplies. When they first started, they used tents, but found the ground too cold and damp, causing some chills, and fever, so the tents were abandoned.

When they left Fort Kearney, they followed what was known as the Mormon trace.

Continued on page 6

ing completely, the milk cutting the hands of the men who they tried to hold the covers on the wagons. The stock were stampeded and half the next day was spent in getting them into camp. After two weeks after leaving Fort Kearney the Bryans left the train of Mr. Burrell, whom they fled out with, and joined the train of a Mr. Kimball from Illinois. The latter was a man who had made 3 trips across the plains before and was wearing 20 milk cows with him. The milk would be of great help for the children.

There was an almost unbroken train at times of emigrant wagons. Some would be met coming back, discouraged and homesick. There was no trouble to find the road across the trail. The sign marks were the bleached skulls of cattle and many mounds could be seen where disease of Indians had taken their toll. The family had found Fort Kearney on the Missouri River to Newport Kearney in Wyoming, then to Fort Steele and Salt Lake City in Utah. At Fort Steele the Mormon trail leads to the southwest and the Lewis and Clark to the northwest. Here Mary Bryan climbed to the summit of Devils Gate and saw the narrow channel and dashing water that would crush a canoe to splinters. She never forgot it.

On leaving Salt Lake City the trail was on the eastern shore of Salt Lake to the north end of the lake, then southwest to the twenty-eight mile desert in the mountains. At the east of the desert they made ample provision for their stock and crossed without serious incident, leaving only a few cattle in the desert and they were out on the next day after the train of emigrants had reached Ragtown, which at this time was a trading post.

Two young men had been sent by Mr. Kimball after the cattle and when coming up to Ragtown, from their camp, which had been made some half a mile away, they saw a man with an ax trying to sell him to the owner of the trading post. One of the young men told the storekeeper not to buy the man, as he belonged to his boss. The one who had been caught in the act of trying to sell himself to him turned out to belong to him, turning out his accuser and, pulling out his gun, shot him, killing him instantly. This tragedy caused quite an excitement in the camps of the emigrants and Ragtown, but the man was never punished for the crime.

At this time and place an event of unusual interest occurred to the Bryan family. They were exhausted and after trying to borrow some from the other members of the wagon train, William went to the trading post at Ragtown. Unfortunately, the proprietor had none to sell but he asked William Bryan, "where are you from?" When he said he was from Kearney, the store owner looked closer at the almost cautious man. "Yes, you're Will Bryan." Will Bryan recognized and greeted Ed Rogers,

who had married Rosette Stinson, a cousin of Will Bryan, the year before and had come west with some Bryan brothers. Nothing would do but the Bryans must come and spend the night with them. Mary Bryan got to put on her best clothes and dress the children up to appear the night. The relatives who lived in a sure-gone house, made out of tent canvas and brush thrown over the top. Needless to say, when they left the next morning, they had had enough bacon to last the remainder of their journey.

After a rest of a few days the wagon train broke camp and started for the foothills of Nevada. Mountains. The peaks of this range are not as high as those of the Rockies, but the passes are more dangerous, and it is more a historical fact that more people perished in the Sierras than in the Rockies during the trek to the Pacific coast. South of Lake Tahoe, about where they had gone into camp, one of those mountain storms came up and caused more suffering than at any time during the journey. The first it rained, wind blew a gale and the cold was unbearable. The men at the camp built great fires and the children were put to bed and the women, skilled and ovens were heated and placed around them to keep them from freezing. Then they would fire again at intervals until the men who had gone with the stock might find their way back to camp.

On September 15, 1853, six months from the time the wagon left the Horn in Carthage in Campbell County, Kentucky the Bryan family is at a mining place called Virginia Flat in Eldorado County, California with a stock of oxen, 2 horses, a wagon, 4 children, \$3 in money. They moved all their goods consisted of their bedding, clothing, and camp gear. William was anxious to find his brothers so he visited mining camps without success. One day a miner asked him where he was from and he said Kentucky. He was told there was a man called "Kaintuck" who was known of his brother, when Will Bryan found "Kaintuck" he proved to be his brother Napoleon B. Bryan, who was twenty-five years old. The other brother, John S., who was 18, was quite a lady who was working for a lady who had nursed him through a very severe case of measles the year before while crossing the plains, and she was now paying the debt with his labor.

William Bryan's first work was to go after the goods of an emigrant who had been stranded by losing his team. On his first trip he was gone ten days. After that he hauled supplies from Salt Lake to the miners in the mountains and had trading posts scattered along the trail. These long drives and the long trip across the plains caused him to be so compelled to take them to the valley between Placerville and Sacramento to forge a

living and take on weight.

The winter of 1853-54 was a memorable one for the Bryan family. They were in close quarters but had plenty of food. William was given much of the time, having made a light wagon by the roadside that probably had been abandoned by prospectors, which he would hitch his horses to and haul many a party of miners from one camp to another to attend dances or other amusements of the winter, for which he was well paid. They later traded the team of horses for a ranch of 50 acres, in the hills, 2 miles from Virginia Flat, on which was a three-log house that was a log house that had been used for a trading post.

They lived on this ranch where their youngest son William Fletcher Bryan was born on August 1, 1854. The boy of this year Will and a partner went prospecting for gold. At one place they dug a hole several feet deep and having no hole, decided to save their money and buy shovels in the hole to hold their claim and return the next year. When they returned they found their claim had been taken and the man who held the claim took had jumped the claim over \$90,000 by going a few feet deeper.

Unfortunately the new farm land was not too productive, but the oxen were kept busy hauling supplies across the mountains to the mines, and shakes and shingles back to Sacramento. Will was selling at \$80 a ton and then took the oxen from the oxen the family used pine leaves for bedding. Mary Bryan washed and baked bread for the miners and timber men. The children produced milk to the miners. Whenever they had enough money, they would buy a cow.

In 1859 they moved to Clarksville, 30 miles closer to the mountains, and started a dairy farm. In 1860 they bought a timber claim from a Mr. Chandler who had a contract to furnish logs to the Atlantic mills and lumber company. This mill was in the mountains near Sly Park, 50 miles from Clarksville. The family moved to the timber claim, except the two oldest boys, who were left at Clarksville to look after the dairy. About this time they took a claim on quite a large tract of land in Sacramento County, 14 miles from Sacramento, known as the Folsom grant. Now the financial condition of the family began to improve. Mary Ann and her oldest daughter had moved into a house near the mill where they cooked for the 15 men who worked in the timber and at the mill. For that they received \$7 a week per man, besides many transient boarders. For three years they stayed on the timber claim in the summer and on the mill in the winter. The two boys would move their dairy cows to the mountains and furnish butter and milk for their mother for her boarders.

In October of 1862 the army of Sherman and Will, who had been stricken with diptheria, and after a brief illness, died. The next



Mary Gregg Herndon Bryan at age 100 in 1924. Her grandson's wife is behind her.

fall saw them move the ranch to stay. They were soon farming on a large scale and also engaged in the sheep raising industry, plus hauling freight with mule and ox teams. The prices during the end of and after the Civil War were very good. They would get as much as 40 bushels of wheat and 50 bushels of barley to the acre. The ranch consisted of 2,400 acres, plus 800 acres on Deer Creek.

In the spring of 1867 William, Mary, and Margaret Bryan returned east on a visit, going from San Francisco to the Isthmus of Panama by steamer, across the Isthmus by rail and by steamer to New York, returning in the fall by the same route. This trip cost them \$2,000 for the three. During their absence their oldest son, Alonzo Worth, looked after their band of sheep. At this time he purchased 5,000, and Elijah Hampton looked after the interests of the ranch and superintended the building of a large barn. At this time their land was worth \$6 an acre. In 1910 the ranch was sold to the Natoma Consolidated Co. for \$40 an acre. In 1873 William Evermont Bryan was elected a member of the California Association of the Independent Ticker, where he served one term.

In 1876 Will Bryan divided his land among his 4 children, reserving 400 acres in the center of the family for himself. He often remarked that when he must needed help was when he first started in life to make a home for himself and family. He felt it was his duty to provide for his children since they were so devoted to his interests and helped to make what he had made a home for himself and family. In 1880 he and his wife left the ranch and moved to Alameda where he invested \$10,000 in real estate. He was twice elected a trustee of the board of trustees and was sought after to serve again, but declined. The building of the Santa Clara Avenue Methodist Church and parsonage was due to the Bryan family, as they donated the lot and labor and when the building was finished there was no debt.

In the winter of 1895 they celebrated their golden wedding anniversary with their children and grand children; Margaret Catherine Morris joined too. A letter of Elijah Hampton was dated May 18, 1922 states the following: "Our mother is surely a wonder the way she kept her health. She is very feeble but still walks through the building and grounds quite a bit." The family received a letter in 1932 announcing the death of the last of William's son Elijah Hampton. In 1899 the family was still getting letters from Margaret Catherine Morris, the last surviving child of the 1853 emigrant.

After that, nothing. The last of the Bryans was connections to Carthage in Campbell County were gone. Let's hope that the modern descendants and grand children of Bryan-Herndon stock might start tracing their way back. They would be in for a surprise to the resiliency and hardiness of such lineage.

cher with children Macie, Hazen, Ralph, Arthur and Edna. They plighted their troth in a ceremony performed by Rev. J. J. Martin, pastor of the Santa Clara Avenue M.E. Church. William and Mary Herndon Bryan made 4 trips to the east, the last one in 1897, where they witnessed the inauguration of President McKinley. They would go in the spring and return in the fall and, whenever possible, go by different routes. There is a story in the family that aunt Mary Bryan wanted to travel as many ways as possible; she walked across the continent the first time, took a boat the second time and traveled by Stage coach and by rail. The story is that she wanted to live long enough to fly back home.

On July 22, 1909 William Evermont Bryan died, and his widow survived to be over 100. I have no death certificate to prove it but the family says she lived to be 102. The Family Register for March 8, 1974 in the 50 years ago column ran this article: Mrs. Mary G. Bryan celebrated her 100th birthday anniversary on Feb. 25, 1924, at her home in Oakland, Calif. Mrs. Bryan (nee Herndon) was born Feb. 25, 1824, and was united in marriage to Wm. Evermont Bryan in October 1845 at Carthage.

Aunt Mary Gregg was the first member of the family to join the DAR, as a granddaughter of Peter Demoss, and a few years later her daughter Margaret Morris joined too. A letter of Elijah Hampton was dated May 18, 1922 states the following: "Our mother is surely a wonder the way she kept her health. She is very feeble but still walks through the building and grounds quite a bit." The family received a letter in 1932 announcing the death of the last of William's son Elijah Hampton. In 1899 the family was still getting letters from Margaret Catherine Morris, the last surviving child of the 1853 emigrant.

After that, nothing. The last of the Bryans was connections to Carthage in Campbell County were gone. Let's hope that the modern descendants and grand children of Bryan-Herndon stock might start tracing their way back. They would be in for a surprise to the resiliency and hardiness of such lineage.

Continued on page 7

Sources: The Life of the Past: The Present and Future by George W. Bryan, 1911. Los Angeles, E.G. Newton Co. Printers. (The author interviewed Mary and Elizabeth and printed it all) 1911. The Herndon Bible. Herndon items from Mr. Wm "Rus" Stevens. Family letters and papers and genealogy. Ronald Brennan.

#### THE HERNDONS OF NORTHERN KENTUCKY

Elijah Herndon was born in Goodland County, Virginia November 27, 1774 the son of Lewis and Frances Thompson Herndon. Lewis was the eldest son of James Herndon c1716-1764 and Valentine Haley who died in Goodland County, Virginia in 1799. James was the youngest son of Edward Herndon 1678-1758 and Mary Waller. Mary was the aunt of John Waller who purchased Kunta Kinte of Roots in 1767. Edward was the son of William Herndon 1649-1722 of Kent. England and New Kent County, Virginia and Catherine Digges 1654-1724 daughter of Governor Edward Digges of Virginia 1621-1675 who was governor of Virginia 1656. Digges was 10th in descent from King Edward III of England who died in 1377 meaning that the Herndons are descendant from Medieval English royalty. Check Living Descendants of Blood Royal Vol. 4, pp. 168-791 and Vol. 5, pp. 770-772, 868-870.

Lewis Herndon with his family moved to Woodford County, Kentucky where his first son was born on September 17, 1789, but it was probated in Scott County July 1796 shortly after his death. Elijah appears on the Scott County, Kentucky tax lists for 1796.

Sometime before 1800 Elijah Herndon married and moved to Campbell County, Kentucky where he is mentioned on the census. The name of his first wife is unknown but the names of the children by her are in the Herndon Family Bible. John T. Isabella 9-12-1803, George R. 2-22-1806, Elizabeth 7-22-1808, and Rebecca 4-15-1810. On April 18, 1806 he purchased 30 acres of land from Benjamin and Jane Beall in Campbell County, Kentucky for \$260. The land was surveyed in 1787 in the name of William Ketchum. According to the Federal Census of 1810 Elijah was listed as head of a household consisting of three males and three females under ten, ten to sixteen, one female sixteen to twenty-six, one male twenty-six to forty-five, and one slave.

On August 30, 1813 he was mustered into Captain Squire Grant's Company of the 1st Regiment of Kentucky Mounted Volunteer Militia at Newport, Kentucky. They marched north to Canada and fought under the command of General William Henry Harrison, which defeated the British and killed the Indian chief Tecumseh at the Battle of the Thames. They marched back to Kentucky and Elijah



The Elijah Herndon Home

Family tradition states that Elijah built this house in 1818, out of bricks used as ship's ballast, for his second wife, Elizabeth Sadler. Slave quarters in the basement. It may have been preceded by a log cabin. Located on the west side of Washington Trace just south of Lick Hill Road on the property of Kenneth McCormick—his new, modern home is in front of this masterpiece of Campbell County heritage.

Mary Gregg Herndon placed her name in that of William Evermont Bryan and Catherine White and her brother Fletcher put up \$100 as security that the wedding would take place. They were married the next day, January 1, 1855, probably at the Herndon home. She died on December 13, 1927. Her husband died on February 5, 1900. They had the following children: Mary Ellen 1/15/1857, James Wesley 3/14/1859, Lena Agnes 2/27/1861, Fletcher Atwood 5/21/1864, and Joseph Hiner 4/10/1871. Joseph Hiner was born 3/22/1936, is my grandfather.

Fletcher Herndon married Helen M. Rardin on September 20, 1858. She was born 2/25/1840 and died 10/5/1869. By her he had Mary Gregg (Tarvin) 1/19/1861, William Fletcher 1/21/1867, and twins Emma 1/10/1867/1869 and Ida 1/10/1867/1869. He married his second wife Mary Jane Tarvin 10/18/1843 to 3/7/1921 on April 7, 1870. By her he had Clifford 10/29/1871-2/2/1896, Eddie Bonnie 6/29/1873-2/16/1955, Flora Gregg McArthur 8/15/1875-1/17/1971, Otto Elijah 9/25/1880-1/30/1958, and James 3/3/1920/1882. Fletcher Herndon wrote his will on January 19, 1914 and he named his wife as M.J. Herndon and the children. The will was probated on June 7, 1920. The Herndon land and homestead was surveyed on March 19, 1859 and divided among the heirs. Eddie Bonnie Herndon getting the house and 12 acres.

On January 26, 1928 my mother and uncle Mr. and Mrs. Lisle McArthur purchased the house from E.B. Herndon. During the 1940's and 1950's I visited there many times engendering many fond memories. On January 24, 1972 Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Bask became the fifth owners of the now 160 year old house. Some of the hundreds of Herndon descendants in the area might be interested in various hereditary societies that are available. The Ed-

ward Herndon died on July 18, 1849 and his will was recorded on August 27, 1849. The bill of sale for some of his belongings was recorded March 25, 1850. The servant Ben was never freed because of the American Revolution because Lewis Herndon sold supplies to the rebel side. The general Society of Colonial Wars 840 Woodbine Ave., Glendale, California 92146 as descendants of a Colonial Virginia governor. The National Society, Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims, 200 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008 since the Herndons were here before 1700. The Plantagenet Society, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444 because the Digges-Herndons are descendant from the Plantagenet kings of England who reigned from 1154 to 1485. The National Society of Magna Carta Dames, P.O. Box 4222, Philadelphia, PA 19144 and The Somerset Chapter Magna Charta Barons at the same address because of the lineage traced back to the original of the barons who forced King John of England to sign the Magna Carta in 1215. Finally, Herndon descendants are eligible for membership in the Colonial Order of the Crown, P.O. Box 5, Wyncote, Pennsylvania 19095 because we are descendants from the Emperors of the Roman Empire in 814. Ronald Brennan

On December 31, 1855 Demarius signed a marriage contract to marry Joseph White and her brother Fletcher put up \$100 as security that the wedding would take place. They were married the next day, January 1, 1855, probably at the Herndon home. She died on December 13, 1927. Her husband died on February 5, 1900. They had the following children: Mary Ellen 1/15/1857, James Wesley 3/14/1859, Lena Agnes 2/27/1861, Fletcher Atwood 5/21/1864, and Joseph Hiner 4/10/1871. Joseph Hiner was born 3/22/1936, is my grandfather.

#### FRENCH ANCESTRY IN NORTHERN KENTUCKY THE DEMOSS FAMILY

By Ronald W. Brennan

On October 18, 1685 Louise XIV of France cancelled the Edict of Nantes that for almost a century had protected the civil and religious liberties of the French Protestants or Huguenots as they were called in Catholic France. Among the more than 50,000 Huguenot families who fled from France for religious freedom was one nobleman from Montpelier, Count Louis DuMas, who fled to Protestant Holland. He died the month of October had ended.

His son Louis II was born in Holland in 1694 and showed away on board a ship for the American colonies where he prospered greatly. In his will probated in Frederick County, Virginia in 1743 he calls himself Lois DuMas and Lewis Demoss II. The latter name is the name of the Northern Kentucky in the person of his grandson.

Peter Demoss, the subject of this article, was born in New Jersey on November 11, 1752; the son of Louis II Demoss and Margaret (Peggy) Ramsey who were married in Harford County, Maryland in 1744. In August 1775 Peter Demoss went to Winchester, Virginia to enlist in the company of Captain John Neville of the 12th Regiment of the Virginia Militia. He served in the Revolutionary War. He suffered the hardship of the 1777-1778 winter at Valley Forge and was present at the Battle of Monmouth Court House. New Jersey continued on page 36

On December 31, 1855 Demarius signed a marriage contract to marry Joseph White and her brother Fletcher put up \$100 as security that the wedding would take place. They were married the next day, January 1, 1855, probably at the Herndon home. She died on December 13, 1927. Her husband died on February 5, 1900. They had the following children: Mary Ellen 1/15/1857, James Wesley 3/14/1859, Lena Agnes 2/27/1861, Fletcher Atwood 5/21/1864, and Joseph Hiner 4/10/1871. Joseph Hiner was born 3/22/1936, is my grandfather.

Fletcher Herndon married Helen M. Rardin on September 20, 1858. She was born 2/25/1840 and died 10/5/1869. By her he had Mary Gregg (Tarvin) 1/19/1861, William Fletcher 1/21/1867, and twins Emma 1/10/1867/1869 and Ida 1/10/1867/1869. He married his second wife Mary Jane Tarvin 10/18/1843 to 3/7/1921 on April 7, 1870. By her he had Clifford 10/29/1871-2/2/1896, Eddie Bonnie 6/29/1873-2/16/1955, Flora Gregg McArthur 8/15/1875-1/17/1971, Otto Elijah 9/25/1880-1/30/1958, and James 3/3/1920/1882. Fletcher Herndon wrote his will on January 19, 1914 and he named his wife as M.J. Herndon and the children. The will was probated on June 7, 1920. The Herndon land and homestead was surveyed on March 19, 1859 and divided among the heirs. Eddie Bonnie Herndon getting the house and 12 acres.

On January 26, 1928 my mother and uncle Mr. and Mrs. Lisle McArthur purchased the house from E.B. Herndon. During the 1940's and 1950's I visited there many times engendering many fond memories. On January 24, 1972 Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Bask became the fifth owners of the now 160 year old house. Some of the hundreds of Herndon descendants in the area might be interested in various hereditary societies that are available. The Ed-

ward Herndon died on July 18, 1849 and his will was recorded on August 27, 1849. The bill of sale for some of his belongings was recorded March 25, 1850. The servant Ben was never freed because of the American Revolution because Lewis Herndon sold supplies to the rebel side. The general Society of Colonial Wars 840 Woodbine Ave., Glendale, California 92146 as descendants of a Colonial Virginia governor. The National Society, Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims, 200 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008 since the Herndons were here before 1700. The Plantagenet Society, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444 because the Digges-Herndons are descendant from the Plantagenet kings of England who reigned from 1154 to 1485. The National Society of Magna Carta Dames, P.O. Box 4222, Philadelphia, PA 19144 and The Somerset Chapter Magna Charta Barons at the same address because of the lineage traced back to the original of the barons who forced King John of England to sign the Magna Carta in 1215. Finally, Herndon descendants are eligible for membership in the Colonial Order of the Crown, P.O. Box 5, Wyncote, Pennsylvania 19095 because we are descendants from the Emperors of the Roman Empire in 814. Ronald Brennan

# County Has Falmouth Ties

John Waller and his association with John Grant.

By Wm. R. (Rus) Stevens Part I.

1780 Kentucky County Virginia was divided into Jefferson, Lincoln, and Fayette Counties, Virginia. Daniel Boone was the Representative from Fayette County Va. in the Virginia House of Burgesses and the General Assembly of Virginia from the Kentucky Territory, 1781 and 1782. Fayette County was all East of the Kentucky River from the Ohio River on the North to North Carolina Line on the South (Now the Tennessee Line).

1780 Bourbon County Va. formed from Fayette County Va. the line following the main Licking from the Ohio River and the South Fork to the Cumberland Mountains. John Grant Represented Bourbon County Va 1787 and 1788.

1789 Mason County Va. formed from Fayette County Va. including all land East of the main Licking from the Ohio River on the North to the Cumberland Mountains. Alexander Orr Represented Mason County Va. 1790 and 1791.

1789 Woodford County Va. formed from Fayette County Va. and included all of Northern Ky. along the Ohio River between the Licking and Kentucky Rivers and South Versailles later the County Seat.

On November 6, 1789, John Grant, who had sold his plantation in Bourbon County to Major Robert Wilnot, signed the petition as an inhabitant of Woodford County asking that it be divided in two. He served as the representative of Woodford County in the Virginia Assembly in 1791. John Waller served with him as the representative from Bourbon County having settled on his land in the Falmouth area.

1792 Kentucky became a State and Scott County Ky formed from Woodford County along the Ohio River from the present Boone County line to the Licking River and South Georgetown the County Seat.

In April of 1792, Capt. John Grant "North Elkhorn, Woodford County," (Scott County), was offering for sale "the tract of land on which I now live, containing 800 acres and including dwelling house, farming utensils, live stock, saw and grist mill, distillery, etc."

Capt. Waller applied for a charter for Falmouth at the first session of the general assembly, but, on account of the land being in litigation, the charter was not granted.

It appears that John Waller the Representative from Bourbon County to the General Assembly for the Commonwealth of Kentucky 1792, 1793 and 1794 and John Grant Woodford

County Ky 1792 and Scott County 1793 and 1794. Isaac Shelby the first Governor of Kentucky (1792-1796) had served with John Grant in The Virginia House of Delegates in 1779 and was married at Boonesboro in April, 1783.

On October 11, 1793, John Grant entered into a contract with George Nicholas for two tracts of land on the Licking River, which were originally owned by John Harris and known as John Harris' surveys 1 and 2. It is believed that Wilmington was located on the second survey.

At the first session of the second general assembly for the Commonwealth of Kentucky December 7th, 1793, an Act establishing a town on the land of John Grant was approved. Fifty acres of land, lying on main Licking between the mouth of the two Grassy Creeks in the County of Scott, the property of John Grant, shall by virtue of this act, be vested in John Sanders, John Thrasher, Senior, Matthias Corvine, Joseph Floyd, John Hay, Squire Grant and William Henry, gentlemen trustees.

At this same session of the general assembly on December 10, 1793, an Act was approved establishing the town of Falmouth on 100 acres of land at the junction of the Main and South Fork of Licking the property of John Cook, William McDo well, and John Waller

and by virtue of the act, was vested in Nutley Conn. John Hughes, John Cook, John Vance, Samuel Cook, Joseph Hume, William Monroe, James Little and George Standford, gentlemen trustees.

Falmouth was laid out in 264 Lots, Wilmington in 100. We have been unsuccessful in locating a Plat of Wilmington.

John Grant and John Waller have their settlements established as Town.

1794 Harrison County formed from half of Bourbon County included between the Forks of the Licking.

Now John Waller and John Grant wanted their own County. At the third session of the third General Assembly for the Commonwealth of Kentucky held on December 17, 1794, they approved the act (see page 2) that created Campbell County which was to take effect after the tenth day of May next.

Col. John Campbell represented Jefferson County, Virginia in the General Assembly of Virginia 1786 thru 1791, served with John Grant at the Danville Conventions, elected to the Kentucky Senate in 1792, therefore served with John Waller and John Grant in the Virginia and Kentucky Governments and a close associate of John Waller and John Grant and probably helped them bring Campbell County into being

and they named their county after him.

The first court session was held in the home of John Grant in Wilmington. The following records are from court order book A (at Alexandria):

(P.1)-Where as an act passed at the last Session of Assembly for the State of Kentucky directing certain boundaries taken from the Counties of Scott, Mason and Harrison should be laid off & called and known by the name of Campbell, and whereas a Commission from His Excellency Isaac Shelby, Esqr. Governor of Kentucky, directed to John Craig, Washington Berry, Charles Daniel, John Roberts, John Cook, Robert Benham, James Little, Thomas Kennedy, Samuel Bryan and John Bush appointing them Justices of the peace for the said County of Campbell the three first named to act as Justices of the Court of Quarter Sessions reference being had to the said Act & Commission will more fully appear.

Now let it be remembered that on the first day of June, One Thousand seven hundred and ninety five at the house of John Grant in the Town of Wilmington the said Justices agreeable to said Act met and having taken the Oaths of office and to Government the three first named in the said Commission having withdra-

continued on page 9

## First Official Map Of Falmouth



John Waller coming to Kentucky with Simon Kenton and after he and his brother Edward built Simon Kenton's Station at Washington in Mason County came down the Licking and built his home at the Forks of the Licking in Bourbon County, Va.

The above was drawn by the late E.E. Barton from Pendleton Circuit Court records Page 64. The Map of Holt Richardsons.

Entre of 1000 acres.

Published  
For Members Of  
No. Kentucky Historical Society  
On A Pilgrimage



and also took their seats as a Court.

James Taylor appointed Clerk of this Court pro-tempore.

(P. 2)-Nathan Kelly esquire produced a Commission from his Excellency Isaac Shelby, Esqr. Govr. of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, appointing him Sheriff of Campbell County and he together with Robert Benjamin esqr., his Security, entered into and acknowledged their Bond according to Law for the faithful discharge of the said office.

And thereupon the said Nathan Kelly took the Oath of Fidelity and the usual Oaths of office agreeable to Law.

Ordered that James Taylor be appointed Clerk of this Court during good behaviour (standard legal phraseology) he having produced a Certificate of his qualification from the Judges of the Court of Appeals and entered into Bond with Washington Berry and Charles Daniel Gent. in the penalty of one thousand pounds which is ordered to be Recorded, whereupon the Oath of Fidelity & the Oath of office were administered to the said Taylor.

Squire Grant produced a Commission from his Excellency Isaac Shelby esqr. Governor &c. appointing him Surveyor of this County who thereupon took the

Oaths prescribed by Law & entered into and acknowledged his Bond in the penalty of five hundred pounds with John Sanders Security according to Law.

(P. 3)-The Justices of the County of Campbell produced to (sic) make choice of a place to hold Courts for this County.

Present, John Craig, Washington Berry, Charles Daniel, John Roberts, John Cook, Robert Benham, James Little, Thomas Kennedy, Samuel Bryan and John Bush, Gentlemen.

With all the justices of the peace now in court, the vote was taken and it was

Ordered that Newport at the Conflux of the Ohio and Licking Rivers be fixed on as the place for holding Court of this County in the future.

Now that they had voted on the permanent seat of justice for the courts of the county, John Craig, Washington Berry and Charles Daniel absented themselves from the meeting for they were justices of the court of quarter sessions.

Samuel Bryan and John Cook represented Falmouth, Charles Daniel, Wilmington, John Roberts, Alexander Sta. James Little, Dry Ridge, John Craig and John Bush Big Branch.

Part 2.

That John Waller, John Grant and their associates were extensive land owners in Northern Kentucky is indicated by the records, and their purpose in establishing Kentucky as a State and their Towns of Falmouth and Wilmington and Campbell County was to bring in those to settle on their Lands.

Daniel Boone who they also served with in the Virginia Assembly lost his Land holdings as likewise did John Fowler of Lexington, and others. John Grant left this area but his brother Squire Grant (and both Nephews of Daniel Boone as was Samuel Bryan) seems to have retained his wealth. His final Mansion and Burial at Grant's Bend in Kenton County. John Waller likewise whose last Mansion and resting place in Pendleton County, Banker Hill.

Holt Richardson William McDowell John Waller, John Cook & Alvin Montjoy 1000 acres.

The 1000 acres that belonged to Holt Richardson, was located and then entered in the Virginia land records on April 25, 1780 (book A, page 24).

It is recorded in the Harrison County, Kentucky, deeds (book A, page 147) that on September 12, 1793, Holt Richison of King Wil-

son Co. Ky., to deliver the deed to William McDowell of Bourbon Co. for the land on the Licking River by virtue of his military warrant.

The land grant for this acreage reads as follows:

James Garrard Esq. Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky (married Edw. (Ned) Waller's daughter) in consideration of a Military Warrant No. 620 there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto John Waller, John Cook & Alvin Montjoy Asses of William McDowell, who was asses of Holt Richardson a certain Tract or Parcel of Land containing one thousand acres by Survey bearing date the tenth day of June one thousand seven hundred and ninety six lying and being in Campbell County and bounded as followeth to wit Beginning at the Junction of the South and main fork of Licking, thence up the main fork of Licking as it meanders South twenty Poles; South thirty three degrees East 28 poles; South 54 degrees East forty poles East eight poles North 75 degrees East 380 poles to three benches standing on the bank of main Licking from this Station return d to the Junction aforesaid; thence up the South fork as it meanders North 78 degrees West 72 poles; West one hundred poles; North 49 degrees

West fifty poles; South 75 degrees west 24 poles South 13 degrees West forty poles; South forty nine degrees West 46 poles; South 14 degrees West 28 poles South 29 degrees East 22 poles; South 10 degrees East 24 poles; South 25 degrees East 40 poles; South 55 degrees East 94 poles; South forty degrees East one hundred poles; South 25 degrees East 130 poles to a Buckeye and Ironwood on the Bank of the South fork of Licking; thence North 55 degrees East 750 poles to the above mentioned three Benches on the Bank of main Licking to the Beginning - on the twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord on thousand seven hundred and ninety seven.

On side of page - Ex. d & Delv. d to John M. Garrard the 30th Nov. 97.

On side of page - Governor's name signed to the Record by the Register agreeably to an act of assembly.

Index for Old Kentucky Surveys & Grants - Kentucky Historical Society.

Kentucky Historical Society Vol. No. 8, Original survey No. 1978, Name Holt Richardson; Acreage - 1000; County - Military & Campbell; Watercourse - S. & Main Fk Licking; Survey date - 6-10-1796; Original book 4, p. 21; Grantee - John Waller, John

continued on page 10

Great Alley - North five feet

212	211	210	209	208	207	206	205	204	203	202	201	200	199	198	197	196	195	194	193	192	191	190	189	188	187	186	185	184	183	182	181	180	179	178	177	176	175	174	173	172	171	170	169	168	167	166	165	164	163	162	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	154	153	152	151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132	131	130	129	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---



Plat of Falmouth

Cook & Alvin Montjoy & their heirs: Grant sale - 7, 20-179; Original book 7, P. 131.

From the following list of tax payers in Falmouth in 1795 it would appear that John Waller, John Cook and Alvin Montjoy had formed a partnership for the purpose of securing lands in the State of Kentucky as John Fowler and David Leitch of Kentucky and Joseph Weisener of Virginia had.

Campbell County Tax List October 15, 1795. Those owning property in Falmouth: John Anderson, 1 lot, 1 horse, 11 cattle; Samuel Bryan, 3 lots, 5 horses, 12 calves (1400 acres on Davis Fk. Elkhorst); Mary Bryan, 1 black, 3 horses, 6 cattle; John Cook, 3 lots, 3 blacks, 1 horse, 5 cattle (500 acres on S. Fk. Licking, 333 1/3); acres Hinkston (Millersburg); Samuel Cook, 1 lot, 1 black, 3 horses, 9 cattle (115 acres on S. Fk. Licking); Wm. Davidson, 1 lot; John Chinoweth, 1 lot; Wm. Dykes, 1 lot; Mathew Graves, 1 lot, 1 black, 3 horses, 11 cattle; Mathew Graves, 1 lot; James Green, 1 lot; James Hammerley, 1 lot, 3 horses; Nicholas Harrison, 2 lots; Henry Hatton, 3 lots; George Hendrick, 1 lot; George Huddick, 1 lot; Edward King, 2 lots, 3 horses, 8 cattle (100 acres on S. Fk. Licking); Anthony Kendal, 1 lot; Reuben Kemp, 1 lot; Strawn Kendall, 1 lot; Oliver Lindsay, 1 lot; Wm. Lumley, 1 lot; Alvin Montjoy, 7 lots, 9 blacks, 6 horses, 5 cattle (300 acres on S. Fk. Licking); C. Carlisle; Eljah McLaughan, 6 lots, 3 horses, 3 cattle; Samuel More, 2 lots; Robert McDugle, 1 lot; Robert McDugle, 2 lots; David Marshall, 1 lot; Joseph McFox (7), 1 lot; Jonathan Marshall, 1 lot; Thomas Mothershead, 1 lot; Thomas Quick, 5 lots, 1 horse, 11 cattle (100 acres on S. Fk. Licking); George Rost, 2 lots; George Ruddle, 2 lots; Jacob Sinks, 1 lot, 2 horses, 7 cattle; Charles Sinks, 4 lot, 3 cattle (100 acres on Licking); John Sanders, 4 lots, 8 blacks, 4 horses, 25 cattle (490 acres on S. Fk. Licking); Henry Sconey, 2 lots; Thomas Sconey, 1 lot; Wm. Turner, 1 lot; John Vance, 1 lot (100 acres on S. Fk. Licking); Samuel Vance, 2 lots; John Waller, 12 lots, 1 horse, 2 horses, 8 cattle (450 acres on Cabin Ck., 300 on Licking, 333 1/3); Hinkston (Millersburg), 9,990 on Big Sandy, 5000 on Big Sandy; Obadiah Williams, 1st, Lewis Washburn, 2 lots.

It appears from the above that John Cook, Alvin Montjoy and John Waller had owned 1/3 of 1000 Acres on Hinkston Creek. Hinkston Creek rises South of Millersburg and with Stainers Creek form the head Waters of the South Fork of Licking at Ruddle's Station. Those listed on the south fork of Licking but not owning in Falmouth: Jediah Ashcraft, 100 acres, 1 horse, 4 cattle; B. Buller, Ctr., 2,770 acres; Jacob Croshaw, 150 acres, 2 horses,

5 cattle; Jacob Croshaw, 10 acres; John Ewing, 424 acres, 1 black, 7 horses, 2 cattle; John Humes, 200 acres, 3 horses, 5 cattle; George Humes, 100 acres, 6 horses, 11 cattle; James Johnson, 115 acres, 1 horse, 7 cattle; Alex. McLain, 510 acres, 3 horses, 10 cattle; Alex. Monroe, 250 acres, 3 horses, 9 cattle and James McCardis, 102 acres, 3 horses, 21 cattle.

## Part 3

Industry had moved into the area early as shown by this advertisement in the newspaper, THE CENTINEL OF THE NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORY:

"I want and wantling of every kind, delivered at the mill or in Cincinnati, on the shortest notice. Orders will be thankfully received and promptly attended to by JOHN WALLEE." Falmouth, Forks of Licking, Dec. 15, 1794. "N.B. The subscriber will be down with a quantity of pianos as soon as the water carrying will admit."

On June 1, 1795, John Waller came into court and applied for leave to build a water grist and saw mill as the record shows:

On the motion of John Waller for leave to build a Water Grist and saw mill in the Town of Falmouth on the South fork of Licking he owning the land on the East side of the River it is Ordered that the Sheriff at the Cost and Charges of the said John Waller summons a Jury of free holders of the vicinage to meet upon the lands petitioned for the fourth Monday in July next who being met and do solemnly swear (sic) shall delectly view (sic) and examine the said mill as affected or laid under water by building such mill together with the timber and other conveniences thereon and report the same with the true Value of the acre petitioned for and of the damage to the party holding the same or to any other person under their hands and seals to the Court (John Waller and John Cook were allowed to build their mills on September 7, 1795.)

This same day, there is recorded that John Sanders is permitted to keep a Ferry from his lands on the South fork of Licking to the land of Alvin Montjoy on the opposite shore and to be allowed the following fare Viz For man and horse 19d Hired and for all carriage 10d p wheel whereupon he entered into Bond with John Waller his security as the Law directs and

Also, Roads were a necessity and of the motion of John Waller it is ordered that John Cook, Charles Sinks, George Hendricks, George Martial, John Waller, John Sanders and Samuel Bryan or three being first sworn do view and mark out the nearest and best way from Falmouth to intersect the Washington Trace at or near the widow Stephenses and make report of the Conveniences and Inconveniences of said road to the Court. From 1883 Lake Atlas Maps you can follow this Road, following North the

Little Kinkadee Creek crossing the Kinkadee and following the North branch following the present county lines west of Peach Grove thru Keebler and Persimmon Grove meeting present Route 10 at the Campbell County Road Barn just south of Alexandria Route 10 was the Washington Road from Newport to the County Seat of Washington. The Widow Stevens home was just 1/2 Mile South on the Washington Road. A recent discovery of a Plat Sheet of 1857 identifies the Persimmon Grove Road as the Falmouth Road.

At the October, 1795, court session of Mason County, John Waller was appointed a deputy surveyor to Henry Lee, the surveyor for the county.

John Grant endeavored to bring the County Seat back to Williamson. Failing by a vote of 5 for Newport & for Wilmington and 1 for a Central Location. Pendleton and Boone Counties were formed out of Campbell in 1799.

Those owning lots in Williamson as listed on the October 15, 1795 tax list were: Benj. Allen, 1 lot, 2 horses; Hiram Allen, 1 lot, 2 horse, 4 cattle; Wm. Anderson, 2 lots; Jesse Bracken, 1 lot, 2 horses (150 acres on Grassy Creek); John Boyd, 2 lots, 2 blacks, 5 horses, 21 cattle (300 acres on Grassy Crk.); Mathias Corwin, 1 Lot, 6 horses, 15 cattle (450 acres Grassy Creek); John Crow, Jeremiah Croshaw, 1 lot, 1 horse, 4 cattle; Edmund Curd, 2 lots; Vivion Daniel, 2 lots, 1 horse; Charles Daniel, 2 blacks, 2 horses, 8 cattle; Wm. Daniel, 1 lot, 1 black, 2 horses, 9 cattle; (This is three generations of Daniels. William the son of William & Wm. Edmond-

son, 1 lot; William German, 1 lot, 1 black, 2 cattle; Thomason Griffin, 1 lot, 2 horses, 8 cattle (100 acres on Licking); Squire Grant, 5 lots, 3 blacks, 3 horses, 17 cattle (14500 acres on Elkhorst N. (Fayette), 500 acres on N. of Elk. Lick. (Masson), 300 acres on Dick River (Marsert); John Grant, 33 lots; Elie Garrett, 1 lot; John Humes, Junr., 1 lot; John Harwood, 7 lots; John Kilgore, 1 lot; John Kiger, 1 lot, 2 horses, 6 cattle; Samuel Packston, 1 lot, 1 horse; Ezekiel Parres, 1 lot, 2 horses, 7 cattle; Andrew Roberson, 2 lots Wm. Stewart, 1 lot; Henry Sanders, 4 lots; John Thrasher, Junr., 1 lot, 3 horses, 7 cattle (100 acres on E. Fk. Grassy Ck.); John Thrasher, 2 lots, 1 black, 4 horses, 17 cattle (200 acres on E. Fk. Grassy Ck.); Josiah Thrasher, 1 lot, 3 horses, 10 cattle (100 acres on E. Fk. Grassy Ck.); Daniel Thatcher, 1 lot, 4 horses, 12 cattle (100 acres on E. Fk. Grassy Ck.); Amos Thatcher, 1 lot, 1 horse, 3 cattle; Will Wilson, 2 lots, 1 horse, 4 cattle (150 acres on Licking) and John Wiley, 4 lots.

The following listed but not owning lots in Wilmington, but on Grassy Creek: Kezias Corwin, 2 horses, 3 cattle, 100 acres on East Fk. Grassy Creek; Joseph Corwin, 1 horse, 4 cattle, 100 acre on East Fk. Grassy Creek; These could be the brothers of Mathias who was in Wilmington and had 450 acres on east fork of Grassy Creek.) John Kilgore, 4 horses, 10 cattle, 200 acres on West Fk. Grassy Creek and Stephen Thrasher, 1 horse, 7 calves across on E. Fk. Grassy Ck.

John Waller and Falmouth has sustained. Wilmington a River Bank and Tobacco

Patch. John Grant died in Missouri as did Daniel Brown's Uncle, John Waller and John Grant and their associates gave us our State and our Counties for which we should be grateful.

Credits: The Campbell County Tax List of 1795, as printed in Register Va. Jan 1928, furnished the writer by Margaret Street Hartman. The background of John Waller by Warren Shouert.

### The Roads to Wilmington

By Wm. R. (Rus) Stevens

Wilmington was located on the Kenton County side of the Licking River just south of Cruises Creek and north of Morning View. John Waller says that is now Wolf Road (see detailed plat book #1, page 44, group 145, located at the Alexandria court house), leave the pavement and follow the dirt road, it will take you to the Licking River. When the water is low, you can see the front street of Wilmington and the ferry landings on both sides of the river.

On page 7 of Court Order Book A you will find the following recorded. At a Court Continued and held for the County of Campbell on Tuesday the 2nd day of June 1795 at the house of John Grant in the Town of Wilmington, John Grant is Licensed to keep a ferry from opposite the Street in the Town of Wilmington to the opposite shore and to be allowed the same fare as other ferries across Licking near this place whereas he entered Bond agreeable to Law.

On page 8 you will find the following. Ordered that Elevation Williams, Joseph Boyd, Jesse Bracking, John Arnold, and George Stande-

continued on page 11



ford or any three do view & Mark out the nearest and way from James Littles (on the George Town road) to Wilmington and make report to Court of the conveniences and inconveniences of said road.

Put together The Grants Lick District of Campbell County and The Stephensons District of Kenton County of the 1883 Lake Atlas and you can follow this road from Grants Lick to the head water of Banklick Crk. and through Boone County to Big Bone Lick.

Sept. 28th 1797. Sir send by Bearer Elias Roberts as many Salt Kittles as he can bring perhaps twelve in whole and his rect. shall be good against yr friend and c. John Grant.

Mr. Sandtaks is the acting agent at Big Bone Lick.

Oct. 19 1797. Please to let the Bearer Saml Bryan have eight kittles and oblige yrs & c. John Grant.

Received of Jacob Sodomysky as agent for Thomas Carnel by the hand of Samuel Bryant Eight Kittles weighing seven hundred and thirty pound as giving under my hand.

Witness, Robert Howe  
Saml. Bryan

Sept. 28 1797 John & Elias Roberts brought 14 Kittles from Big Bone to Grants Lick over this road at the direction of John Grant.

Wilmington Road to Newport

At the first day of Court the Justices made a choice to establish Newport as the place to hold Courts.

June 2 1795 Court Order Book A Page 8. Ordered that Squire Grant Jesse Bracking, Benjamin Allen, Ezekiel Parrish, and John Roberts or any three of them first sworn do view and mark out the nearest and best way from the Town of Wilmington to intersect the road leading from Plumb Creek to Newport and make report to the Court of the conveniences and inconveniences of said road.

Court was adjourned to meet at the House of Jacob Fowler in the Town of Newport on September 7th, 1795.

The Court Record indicates that the subject of the road to Newport did not come up again until

Sept. 5 1796 Page 64. Ordered that Thomas Johnson, Benjamin Archer, George Kelly, and William Gernson or any three of them first duly sworn act as viewers to mark out the nearest and best way from Newport to Wilmington and make report of the conveniences and inconveniences of said intended road to the next Court.

Sept. 6 1796 Page 63. Ordered that John Grant, Charles Daniel, Ellison Williams, and William Daniel or any three of them being first duly sworn act as viewers to make out the nearest and best way from said Grants Mill (Grassy Creek) to Wilmington and the said Ellison Williams, on the head of Bank Lick, and make Report of the conveniences and inconveniences of the said intended Road to the next Court.

Note that John Grant is



No. 1—This is Grant's Ferry Landing, the old road bed can be seen in the center of the picture. The pioneers of Falmouth traveled down this road to the first county seat of Campbell County, before 1798, which was located just across the Licking River.



No. 2—At the Grants' Landing, the Licking can be seen and just across the river, how the roadbed took off over the hill to Wilmington, the first Campbell county seat of Government. When Court first convened there, John Walker of Falmouth, and John Grant and others were present.

now active in the Court and is determined to get his roads built to Wilmington. At the next court, November 7th page 74, he questions the vote that moved the courts from Wilmington to Newport.

Feb. 6 1797 Page 85. The Persons appointed to lay off the Road from Newport to Wilmington reported that they had laid off the same as willow beginning at about one half mile on the Road above James Johnson leading to the Widow Stevens (Plumb Creek to Newport or Newport to Washington) a tree marked by us and to follow thro, the Lands of George Kelly, Thomas Johnson, Squire Grant, John Grant and Bartlett Graves. On Consideration whered it

is ordered that the said road be established.

Sept. 11 1797 Page 111. The Persons appointed to view and mark out the nearest and best way from Newport to Wilmington reported that they had mark'd out the same as follows to leave the Road that leads from Newport to Stephens about one half mile above James Johnsons at the place where Thomas Johnsons Road is at the Mouth of Riffel Creek thence passing by Capt. Kelly's with the path formerly traveled to Wilmington passing by Squire Grants plantations (Mouth of Pond Creek) to Licking just below Wilmington. On consideration whered it is ordered that the said Road be established agreeable in said Report that Thomas

Johnson act as Surveyor of said Road from the Newport Road to Pond Creek. Benjamin Allen from thence to John Russels and Bartlett Graves from thence to Licking. All Hands from Bartles run and up the Right hand fork (Pools Creek #2) to include Dr. Sellmans Farm do attend said Johnsons the hands from Pond Creek and upwards to include Joseph Wellsmans Farm to attend Benjamin Allen and the hands from thence up the Licking on the North side to include James Howards Farm to attend said Graves as often as may be requisite for cutting out and keeping the same in good repair as a Brille Way.

Thomas Johnsons 150 Acres Group 378. 50 Acres

conveyed to James Johnson laid between present Munn & Riffel Creek. Wolpert Road appears to be where the Wilmington Road left the Old State Road and followed the north branch of Riffel Creek (Youtsey Creek Road) to the South side of Riffel Creek to the Licking and up the Licking (Now Riffel Range Rd & Indian Trace. Pond Creek Road to Wolf Road to the Licking. (John Grants Lane was north of the line between the Stevens & West Farms. Bartlett Graves. Land was south of this line. Where Clay ridge comes into Wolfe Road. Clay Ridge Grants Ford you have the Newport & Grants, Ford joining to Wilmington.

SAMUEL BELLVILLE  
NATIVE MAN FROM  
NEW CASTLE COUNTY,  
DELAWARE

by Margaret Strehel Hartman

Samuel Bellville was born January 9, 1762, near Christian Bridge, in New Castle County, Delaware. "It can be assumed that he grew up in this area for he was living at Captain's Bridge when he was called into the service where he remained until after the proclamation of peace.

Samuel was a volunteer Minuteman, having entered in April of 1777 at the age of fifteen. The militia company was commanded by Captain Hugh McCracken in the regiment commanded by Colonel Patterson. He remained in this company for two years and three months as Captain McCracken's Minuteman were almost continually on the alert; some times as scouts hunting up Tories and at other times as skirmishers with the British army. In one of these skirmishes, which took place at Fort Penn near New Castle, Lieutenant Joseph Morgan of their company was killed.

Samuel often saw General Washington and General Lafayette as they passed and to New York, Philadelphia and other places to which their duty called them. He never engaged in regular battles as his services were those only of a militia Minuteman. From the fact that the state of Delaware was often the theatre of the war, he had to be ready at all times, both night and day, to meet and repel the British. He was never given a written discharge, but was verbally permitted to quit by his captain.

After peace was made, he returned to Shipping Point, Pennsylvania, where he remained nearly a year; then moved to about thirty miles above Pittsburgh in Westmoreland County, in the same state. It was in the year 1791 that he came to Campbell County, Kentucky. (Revolutionary war pension records were still available in the General Services Administration, Washington, D. C.)

From the time of the arrival of Samuel Bellville in this area, small communities were beginning to spring up, such as Columbia and Loantoville, north of the Ohio river, near Newport and Lexington and Ohio. Fort Washington had been built east of Loantoville to protect the people for there was still trouble with the Indians. Not only were the Indians to contend with, but even the weather gave them trouble. An example of this was on the 23d of January, 1792, when about one hundred and fifty volunteers rendezvoused at Cincinnati, Ohio. Captain Clark was on the ground to help bury the dead. They had been pronounced horses from among those belonging to the United States, which were kept in Kentucky where Newport now is. There was the heaviest snow on the ground ever known since the memory of the whites, which on the day

the troops started, was increased to two feet in depth. The Ohio had been frozen, and so thick was the snow that all efforts to open a channel all the boats to ferry over the horses proved unsuccessful. The horses had to be taken up and crossed over Miami River, where the ice was found strong enough to bear their weight.

It is interesting where in the area of this crossing, that Mary Perry, widow of Samuel Perry, later operated her ferry. She was granted her certificate on April 4, 1796, and became the first woman operator in the northern Kentucky area, perhaps the first in the state.

This year was another record for us as far as the weather was concerned, for ten days previous to Tuesday, December 20, 1796, the Ohio River had been frozen over a great deal of miles in length, enclosing firmly the "Kentucky boats" of quite a number of emigrants. Heavy rains fell, inspiring them to their adventurous crossings. A prosperous journey, but a weather turned colder, and on that night, and the next, the thermometer stood at 17 degrees below zero. On the 22nd, the ice broke up, carrying a noise like thunder, with force to destruction many of the boats, and to death some of their adventurous passengers. Soon after this, there fell two feet of snow.

It was in this month that records first appeared for Samuel in our county court books when he was paid for his skillings by the court; no reason was given for the payment. A few months later, he, Jacob Mills, David Colglasher or Christopher Reynolds, and any three of them were to act as viewers to make out the nearest and best way from Mrs. Perry's ferry to the mouth of the Three Mile of Licking and make a report of the conveniences and inconveniences of the road to the court. Charles Morgan had made the motion that this road be established. In June, they reported that they had viewed and marked out the road beginning at a black walnut near Bellville's sugar camp on the road from Mrs. Perry's ferry to Grassy Creek to be used as a bridge way.

As early as August 25, 1800, Samuel was taxed for 140 acres of land on Grassy Creek in the William Kennedy patent. However, it isn't until June 7, 1806, that Benjamin Beal made out the petition for acreage. No consideration given for the land was the sum of forty three pounds sixteen shillings.

July 1, 1801, he was appointed to attend James Shaw, overseer of the road from Mrs. Stevens to the sag in the road toward Washington. They were to assist in cutting out and keeping the road in repair according to law when called upon.

Again in 1808, he was appointed to help on the road toward the direction of Jonathan Carmack, the surveyor. Then, the year goes by with no mention of Samuel until 1814 when he, and others, are again to help Jonathan Carmack, surveyor of the road from the mouth of

Twelve Mile to surely Wells Creek leading to Grant's Lick. As far as where Robert Shaw's road turns out to James Shaw's is not reported in this record. In November 1821, he is again appointed surveyor of the road leading from the mouth of Twelve Mile to the mouth of the court book from January 1822 until December 1827 is impossible to say if he participated in the affairs of the county.

The Baptist church at Twelve Mile was constituted on the 18th of September 1818, with twenty-five members, in the house of Samuel Bevel (Bellville) and Elder John Stephens was chosen pastor.

The act of Congress was passed June 7, 1832, which provided that veterans with six months service, irrespective of the type of war, should be allowed to apply for pensions. Samuel appear in Campbell County Circuit Court on April 23, 1833 and applied for a pension for his service in his country during the revolutionary war. Thomas Herbert, a clergyman, and John B. Lindsey, both attested to the fact that they believed Samuel to be seventy-five years of age, and he served as a soldier in the revolution. Evidently there was some question with regard to the original pension application for, on March 24, 1834, Samuel made an amendment to his original declaration in which he stated "that by reason of old age and consequent loss of memory, he cannot swear positively as to the precise nature of his service, but according to the best of his recollection he served not less than the period mentioned below and in the following grade for two years and three months I served as a private and for which service I claim a pension;" J. L. Edwards, Commissioner of Pensions, War Department, did not give information was as explicit as could be requested more complete information on April 3, 1834.

If there was further correspondence, it does not appear in the records on file at Washington today. April 14, 1834, a pension was granted of a semi-annual allowance of \$10.00.

As about 1841, that Samuel's wife passed away. What her name was known to me for the search of our records did not reveal it. Several years later, on November 18, 1843, Samuel died eighty two and a half acres of his land to Isaac Bellville. "for and in consideration of the natural love and affection he has for him, and the sum of \$5.00 in cash, the father consideration." The father consideration was that Isaac maintain and provide for all of Samuel's wants and necessities during his life, but he was to retain for himself all control of the occupancy of the land during his natural life. Samuel, by will, sold off the balance of his land, except to Alexander L. Ray, on November 1843, ten acres to Abigail Henderson in February 1844, which was a part of a tract of forty six acres which had been

deeded to Joseph Dic and which he in turn sold to Peter which I did not locate this deed and twenty six acres to A. V. Ruckford in October 1845.

Samuel passed away February 7, 1846; where he is buried is unknown to me, but I hope some day to discover this burial spot.

As to the family of Samuel Bellville, very little is known. Peter Bevel (Bellville) was located in Campbell County in the same area as Samuel in July 1801; however, there is nothing in our records to show a family connection of them was one.

Peter married Phibe Bennett, the daughter of Samuel Bennet, August 26, 1803, and undoubtedly moved out of the area after January of 1807 when he was in a direction from Newport to Posey's ferry.

Another Bellville (Bevel) family had shown up in the area, again, no indication of a relationship to Samuel. The only record left by them is the bond and consent slip for the marriage of Stephen Ridlen to Ann, the daughter of James and Ann Bellville (Bevel) on December 27, 1813. James Bevel and Rebecca Bevel were witnesses to the consent slip for this marriage.

Isaac M. Bellville was the only child of Samuel known to be living and as far as was ever known reported, he was the only child. Isaac was married to Jerotha H. Brown December 27, 1832. He appeared in the court records in September 1833 when he, along with others, were to help Thomas Beagle, surveyor of the road from the mouth of Twelve Mile in the mouth of Brushy fork in Grant's Lick road. About ten years passed before he appeared in the records again. In May 1842, he was to help with others, Matthias Trevel, surveyor of the Twelve Mile road leading from the Carmack road to the Washington road crossing Twelve Mile Creek. He continued to appear in the records until in March of 1849 when he sold forty six and three quarters acres of land to John C. Tarvin and thirty five acres to his father, Samuel. The index to the 1850 census of Campbell County does not list any one as the head of Bellville or a similar spelling, thus, after a span of fifty eight years, this family reappeared from Campbell County.

Carmack. This creek was no Twelve Mile Creek and undoubtedly was the same land given to him by his father, Samuel. The index to the 1850 census of Campbell County does not list any one as the head of Bellville or a similar spelling, thus, after a span of fifty eight years, this family reappeared from Campbell County.

Major David Leitch AND LEITCH'S STATION by Margaret Strehel Hartman, Historian

MAJOR DAVID LEITCH  
AND  
LEITCH'S STATION

by Margaret Strehel Hartman, Historian

Not too much is known about David Leitch. James Taylor, who was acquainted with him, described David as "a remarkable handsome intelligent Scotch gentleman." From the inscription of a monument in Evergreen Cemetery, Southgate, Kentucky, we learn that he was born in Glasgow, Scotland, on September 11, 1753. He, at the age of twenty, came to America with an elder brother and settled in Richmond, Thomas, Virginia. There was a James Leitch, "rich merchant of Richmond, Va.," bought Pantops in Allegheny County from Thomas Harrison in 1803, but settled into Pantops in 1815 — his wife was Mary Walker Lewis, granddaughter of Nicholas Lewis and he (James) built the first main house on Pantops. This may have been the elder brother, — David Leitch. Taylor said David "was bred in Manchester, and was in business in Manchester opposite to Richmond for several years before he removed to Kentucky in the spring of 1781, and tested most of his lands in land warrants and located large tracts on the waters of Green River."

As early as March 6, 1782, an entry for land in Lincoln County, Virginia (later Kentucky) was made in favor of the Mississippi River. This was only the first of many such acquisitions of land on him. On the 14th of April 1784, he entered into a copartnership with John Fowler and Joseph Weiseger, who were residing in Kentucky, which lands were divided among them on the 14th of September 1790, on the 17th of February 1812, John Fowler, James Taylor, as representative of David, and Daniel Weiseger, as representative of Joseph Weiseger, divided all the land they had "a reclamation of." (NOTE: the land was in the counties of Fleming, Bath and Pendleton.) David had several other partnerships entering into with — Fowler, Jr., in Fayette County on April 28, 1784 and with Howard on August 14, 1784 in the same county.

James Taylor described him as "a brave and patriotic republican" and that "while quite young, he took part in the struggle for American independence at aid-de-camp to General LaRonde."

In the year 1785, he came to Kentucky and settled near Lexington. (NOTE: his wife gave the date of 1785 and Taylor gave the date of 1788.) His wife wrote that "he was a member of the first Convention of Kentucky." This convention convened at Danville on December 27, 1784 and the separation of Virginia was discussed, but the subject was referred to a second convention; David was not a member of this convention which was held in Danville on the 23d of 1785. This would indicate that he was here prior continued on page 13

to his making our state his permanent home.

December 1790, David, who lived on the farm adjoining Captain Farrar, married Keturah Moss. She had been born on the 11th of September 1773 in the county of Goodland in the state of Virginia, about sixteen miles above Richmond. Keturah's father, Major Hugh Moss, died in 1779 and her mother later married Joseph Farrar. Her mother's sister had married Rev. Amos Easton, who moved to Kentucky in 1784. The mother "suffered" Keturah, Sally, the eldest child, and Ann, the youngest daughter, to come with them to Kentucky. In the spring of 1785, the Farrar's came to Kentucky and settled near Lexington. In 1784-5, the "savages" were frequently around "Bryant's" Station and only about five miles north of Lexington, and about four miles from Tuckersboro, the seat of Captain Farrar; adjoining was Mr. Easton's seat - the Buckey.

Major Leitch had assigned two treasury warrants, for a total of 20,000 acres of land, to Anthony Walton White who entered this land, located in our county, on December 21, 1782. This acreage almost completely borders David's land here; I have not as yet discovered an entry for David's land, but it would seem to be possible that he had 35,000 acres located, then sold the 20,000 acres to Anthony and retained the 15,000 acres for himself that bordered on the Licking River. When surveyed on the 18th of April 1785 by William Kennedy, he received a lot of one third of the land for his services. David's portion contained 13,800 acres instead of 15,000 acres. His land began "on the bank of Licking five miles on a straight line from the mouth and running up Licking etc." It was on this land that David chose to build his station and home.

Just why David chose to come to our area, instead of his settling on some other of his land, is not known. It is possible that because John Filson, Matthias Denman and Robert Patterson, who he must have known, in August 1788, entered into a partnership and purchased a tract of land on the north bank of the Ohio River, opposite the mouth of Licking River, on which it was proposed to lay out the town of Losanville later (Cincinnati). Filson, who was a surveyor, marked out a road from Lexington, Kentucky, to the mouth of the Licking River and, with his partners, arrived at the site of their town in September and began to lay out streets. On the 7th of January 1789, thirty lots were distributed as donations. The distribution was by a kind of lottery.

Also, in November 1788, Major Benjamin Sittes, with a party of eighteen or twenty persons, landed at the mouth of the Little Miami River and Ohio, constructed a log fort and laid out the town of Columbus.

On January 29, 1789, a party of adventurers left Limestone under Judge Symmes, in flat boats, and at

great hazard on account of ice, reached North Bend, Ohio, early in February when they founded his town.

These settlements would be a protection for his proposed settlement on the Licking River from the Indians of upper Ohio.

Mary Keturah Jones, a granddaughter of Keturah Moss Leitch Taylor, in "HISTORY OF CAMPBELL COUNTY" written in 1876, states that Major Leitch "came with about twenty families in 1789, built a block-house with pickets, and established Leitch's Station on the Licking, about six miles from its mouth."

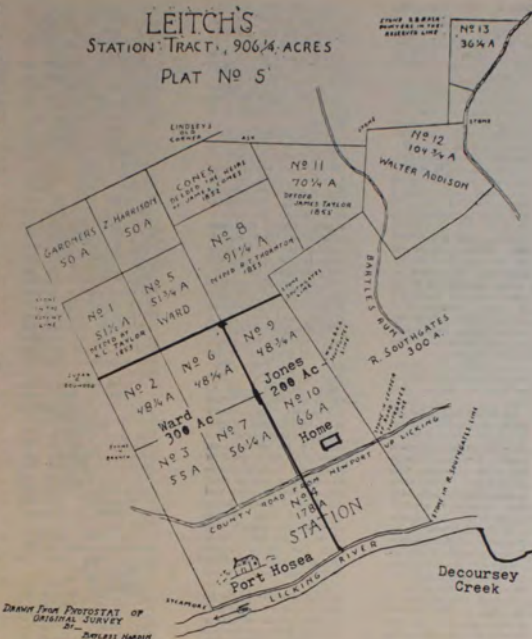
Her grandmother, Keturah, told, on April 7, 1858, that "in the year 1790 we came to reside on a tract of land about five miles from the mouth of the Licking River, owned by Major Leitch, on which he had erected a block-house, to defend himself, and his men against the Indians and during our residence there we were sometimes compelled to seek safety in "Fort Washington," (IN 1790, Major John Doughty and a detachment from Fort Harmar completed Fort Washington at Losantiville.)

James Taylor, about 1845, wrote that Keturah and David resided on the farm adjoining Captain Farrar near Cincinnati until the spring of 1792, when he removed to land on the Licking. Major Leitch in '91 had established Leitch's Station by giving leases for a term of years to get a farm cleared. He built a snug hued log-house on a handsome rise from the stock-aid and block-house on the bank of Licking at the foot of the second falls of that river.

Thomas Lindsey, Esq., (of quite and interesting Irish family, lately from that county, settled at Leitch's Station in 1790, bought land of Major Leitch) Major Leitch took his wife to Cincinnati in 1791, and to see their intended residence. They came in a flat-boat via Limestone, and went homeward by the mouth of the Kentucky River. Mr. Thomas Lindsey was in company. Keturah said that she was at Fort Washington "when St. Clair marched against the Indians in 1791 and assisted the ladies in the Fort in making knapsacks and preparing coffee for the soldiers who served in this unfortunate campaign." This may have been the time that David and Keturah remained nearly six weeks (or six months) at Fort Washington with General and Mrs. Major Wilkinson, while Major Leitch was having their house built, which was a one and a half stories high, hued down inside with a stone chimney. According to Taylor, the Leitch's returned to their station and home in April 1792. They had a large garden and lived comfortably with several white men Major Leitch had brought with him to clear the land. One man in kill game for the settlement, so, they had several men to guard them from Indian attacks.

One of the men at the station was Benjamin Van

# LEITCH'S STATION TRACT, 906 1/4 ACRES PLAT NO 5



Cleve. He had been born in Monmouth County, New Jersey, on the 24th of February 1773, the son of John and Catherine Benham Van Cleve. His father had served with the New Jersey militia during nearly the whole of the revolution and moved to Cincinnati on January 3, 1790. David, in order to form a settlement and to have a farm opened for himself, offered one hundred acres for clearing and fencing of each ten acre field with the use of the cleared land for three years. The majority of the settlers were to make choice of the corner of his tract where three times the quantity of land due to the settlers were to be surveyed into lots and then the settlers to draw by ballot for the first choice. Benjamin gave this information in his "Memoirs" and then went on to say "My father allowed me to engage as one of the settlers (I being then 18 years old). He calculated on assisting so that we might each get at least 100 acres. It was about the middle of March 1791 that I left home. The settlers consisted of four men with families & four of us single men. We first erected a station which generally occupied a block house & I am now uncertain whether we put up stockades or not."

(NOTE: we have conflicting dates as to just when Leitch's Station was built in the foregoing reminiscences. Maybe, some day, we will be able to establish the exact



LEITCH'S STATION TRACT

David Leitch's home as it appears today purchased 2-27-1858 by Baltusner and Ulrich Ziegler from Thomas L. & Mary K. Jones the granddaughter of Keturah Moss Leitch Taylor. The Zieglers added two rooms of stone to the rear behind the sheeting is the Log House. Now the home of Mr. and Mrs. Britt Combs 1309 Licking Pike, Wilders, Ky.

For many years the historical marker of Leitch's Station was located on Licking Pike (Route 9) at Tippenhauser Road. It will now be placed on the Station Tract at the entrance to Knepfle's and Port Hosea on the west side of the road. A short distance south on the east side of the road is a gravel lane that goes up to the house. In this house to Ulrich and Maria Ziegler November 16, 1875 was born a son, John H. who joined hands with Helena Marshman Dec. 1, 1897 to this marriage in an accident. He was a son of about 16 years old and the old Gentlemans main depend-

By: Wm. R. (Rusi) Stevens, September 8, 1978.

ence and the family became discouraged and moved away." (NOTE: it is unfortunate that Benjamin did not tell us the first names of either the father or son. There was a Jacob Fowler

who, in 1789, built a log house at the confluence of the Licking and Lanes rivers. New- port was later laid out and he was 25 years old at that date, he wasn't the father.)

"The Indians had become so daring as to skulk through the streets at night & through the gardens around Fort Washington," said Benjamin. "On the 21st of May the Indians fired on my father- he was at work on his outfit in Cincinnati. I took Joseph Catterall, a few yards of him. The alarm was given by hallooing from lot to lot until it reached our Leaches Station- on the first day of June my father was killed by them."

"After the funeral of my father I returned & planned my own attack on the Indians. I was obliged to divide my time & bestow the greater part at Cincinnati for the benefit of the family."

Late in the year, Benjamin told his improvement at the station "for a mere trifle."

David sold land to the following persons, but the exact date of the sale isn't known except in a couple of cases: Thomas Johnson, Timothy Ball, Cader Edwards, William Richards, Thomas Mendenhall, Thomas Lindsey, John Merriam, Joseph R. Farrar, George Gordon, John Bartle, John Bird, Joseph Kelly, Benjamin Archer, Samuel Beck, George Kelly and Edward Welch; there may have been other sales that haven't been discovered as yet. "The old folks tell of a lot of the conditions they lived with in this story. "As my husband and I were descending the Licking in a bateau rowed by two negroes, one armed, it began to rain and we went ashore to shelter ourselves under some trees, when we heard the firing of guns in the direction of the mouth of the Licking. My husband remarked, something must have happened as the firing of guns were contrary to orders."

"When we reached Fort Washington we found that the Indians had surprised every party between Harpers and Cincinnati- killing one or more, and taking a young son of Colonel Spencer prisoner. The date of this incident was July 7, 1792 and Oliver M. Spencer was the young man captured by the Indians in 1852."

James Taylor, who came to Newport in the latter part of June of 1792, met at the quarters of Fort Washington an old man named Eli Hastings Hark, who, with the commandant of Fort Washington, Captain Mahlon Ford, visited him to persuade with them their mess. He invited Major Leitch and lady at their residence near the Station. One of the pleasures of the day with them. James remained in Cincinnati until the first day of July and took his departure for his headquarters at Harpers. He was accompanied by his brother-in-law, who was employed in the Kentucky volunteers and who had been broken in St. Clair's

delict and was just able to ride also old Mr. Thomas Lindsey and son, Thomas, who met him on the opposite Leitch's Station. He was going near Lexington to "send down his stock." In time James, who had his servant, Adam, with him on this visit returned to Virginia.

James returned to Newport on the 3rd of May 1793 to make it his permanent residence and give attention to his business. He had insight into the lives of Major Leitch and his lady, Hecilla. "There was no ferry across the Ohio, when Major Leitch and lady would cross to see her sister (Mrs. Gordon of Cincinnati) and would leave their horses with me at Newport. I spent most of my Saturday and Sunday evenings with them. . . . In 1794, Major Leitch went out with a surveyor and party to view some land he had sold. They were caught in a cold storm of rain, night came on - they lay out in the wet, & I caught a fever, which was attended on a violent spell of sickness from which he died in eight or ten days. I had heard of his illness and party, & when I found Captain Gordon there with an attorney who had just completed his will) a Doctor Strong of the U.S. Army, who was there and had attended him. (Note: Kentzrah's sister, Sally, had married Captain George Gordon from Philadelphia who was a merchant several years, at Newport, and returned to Cincinnati, opened a tavern and boarded many of the officers of the army and merchants, of which there were many who flourished on the profits of the trade with the army.) Captain Gordon took me out and told me Major Leitch had appointed me one of his executors, with Captain John Fowler of Lexington and Captain Daniel Weiseger of Frankfort and herself executrix. His will was made on the 8th of November 1794 and he died the next day." David was buried on the farm and, at a later date, his remains were removed to the Newport Cemetery known as Evergreen Cemetery. On the monument in the cemetery, Kentzrah had the following inscription cut: "The remains of Major David Leitch who was universally beloved for his benevolence, generosity and many virtues. This monument erected by his devoted

son, James Taylor, who first applied to the October 1800 county court for permission to build a grist and saw mill "on the North East side of main Licking he owning the Land on the North East side of said Licking near Leitches Station and having obtained the consent of William Decoursey who owns the side." A jury of twelve freeholders met on the 10th of November 1802 and reported that they had "met upon the above Leitch's old station on Main Licking and having viewed all things and matters . . . relating to the S-w & Grist Mill & dam about to be erected by the said James Taylor on the premises said upon our oaths do say that we are of opinion that great public advantages will result from the erection of said Mills on the premises aforesaid and no inconveniences that the said Taylor may build a dam two feet high that he erect a slope of timber or plank for the passage of fish and also a lock or gate between seven feet wide for the passage of boats. Down by the said dam, the Mansion house office belonging to the aforesaid aforesaid will obviate (?) the difficulty of the passage

of the estate except the red cow which was bought by David Lewis and Thomas Lindsey bought the pair of conflictless. David and Kentzrah did not have children and succeeded to Taylor. Mrs. Leitch, spent most of her time with her mother-in-law, step-father, Captain Fowler, Judge Coburn in Washington, Mason County, (Note: married Judge Fowler neither Captain Coburn's opinion Weiseger were willing to qualify a grant and Mrs. Leitch) also declined and I alone qualified as executor. In our conference with her business and being frequently in her company by the time a year had nearly expired I prepared to take charge of her person well as her estate, which she consented, and on the 15th of November 1795 (he became) man and wife at Tuckahoe, near Lexington.

of fish and the lock aforesaid secure the navigation of the one part & James Taylor of the other part both of Campbell County State of Kentucky as follows viz that the said Taylor puts his farm and mill at Lick Farm Bank Lick Mills under the charge & management of said James Taylor for seven years from the first day of January next also his stock of horses cattle & hogs, sheep, swine and farming implements. The said Taylor is to furnish his slaves, Bond Frank and Hamhal to work under the charge of said Foley on the said farms & mills. The said Foley is to furnish his own slaves Simon & Tom and his man Rose. The said hands to be employed on said farms & mills as the said Foley may think most profitable with the advice of said Taylor when he may think proper to give it. Be it however understood if any of the above mentioned hands should at any time be unable to perform an equal labour with the one against whom he is placed, the hands shall be withdrawn by the party employing him & another who shall be able to perform as much put in his place. If the hands of either the parties should die or abscond such party losing him shall replace it by one or more of equal value to the hands he has lost as just. But should any of the said hands abscond the said Foley is to use all reasonable diligence to recover them at the expense of the party who owns such slave.

"The said parties Taylor and Foley are each to furnish their proportion of Stock of horses, cattle, hogs and sheep the said Taylor two thirds the said Foley one third and all the produce raised from said farms and mills to be divided in the proportion - the said Taylor two thirds and the said Foley one third - The stock to be made common of all kinds and held so to the end of this contract & then divided in the proportion with all the tools and implements and plantation utensils which we may put in or be furnished for our mutual use. If the parties should conclude to purchase stock of cattle hogs &c. it is to be done in the same manner as they are held to when sold the proceeds of sales to be divided in said proportion."

"In laying in the stock of provender grain and of meat for the ensuing year each party is to furnish what will be sufficient for his own hands & stock particularly meat. But the grain & provender to be all in common and the said Foley is to have charge of the stock for said Taylor's hands and have the same cooked for them."

"In all future years during this Contract a sufficient quantity to be taken in of all kinds from our joint stock for provisions for our whole hands and also for the family of said Foley both white and black and also for any other persons which may be employed either on the mill or on the farm in our joint business."

"The said Taylor is to charge no rent for said farms & farm and the said James Taylor is to furnish for his services during this Contract which he is to give in an continued on page 15

of the one part & James Taylor of the other part both of Campbell County State of Kentucky as follows viz that the said Taylor puts his farm and mill at Lick Farm Bank Lick Mills under the charge & management of said James Taylor for seven years from the first day of January next also his stock of horses cattle & hogs, sheep, swine and farming implements. The said Taylor is to furnish his slaves, Bond Frank and Hamhal to work under the charge of said Foley on the said farms & mills. The said Foley is to furnish his own slaves Simon & Tom and his man Rose. The said hands to be employed on said farms & mills as the said Foley may think most profitable with the advice of said Taylor when he may think proper to give it. Be it however understood if any of the above mentioned hands should at any time be unable to perform an equal labour with the one against whom he is placed, the hands shall be withdrawn by the party employing him & another who shall be able to perform as much put in his place. If the hands of either the parties should die or abscond such party losing him shall replace it by one or more of equal value to the hands he has lost as just. But should any of the said hands abscond the said Foley is to use all reasonable diligence to recover them at the expense of the party who owns such slave.

"The said parties Taylor and Foley are each to furnish their proportion of Stock of horses, cattle, hogs and sheep the said Taylor two thirds the said Foley one third and all the produce raised from said farms and mills to be divided in the proportion - the said Taylor two thirds and the said Foley one third - The stock to be made common of all kinds and held so to the end of this contract & then divided in the proportion with all the tools and implements and plantation utensils which we may put in or be furnished for our mutual use. If the parties should conclude to purchase stock of cattle hogs &c. it is to be done in the same manner as they are held to when sold the proceeds of sales to be divided in said proportion."

"In laying in the stock of provender grain and of meat for the ensuing year each party is to furnish what will be sufficient for his own hands & stock particularly meat. But the grain & provender to be all in common and the said Foley is to have charge of the stock for said Taylor's hands and have the same cooked for them."

"In all future years during this Contract a sufficient quantity to be taken in of all kinds from our joint stock for provisions for our whole hands and also for the family of said Foley both white and black and also for any other persons which may be employed either on the mill or on the farm in our joint business."

"The said Taylor is to charge no rent for said farms & farm and the said James Taylor is to furnish for his services during this Contract which he is to give in an continued on page 15

The agreement entered into between James Taylor and James Foley on December 1, 1829 is most interesting and informative. It reads: "I

of the one part & James Taylor of the other part both of Campbell County State of Kentucky as follows viz that the said Taylor puts his farm and mill at Lick Farm Bank Lick Mills under the charge & management of said James Taylor for seven years from the first day of January next also his stock of horses cattle & hogs, sheep, swine and farming implements. The said Taylor is to furnish his slaves, Bond Frank and Hamhal to work under the charge of said Foley on the said farms & mills. The said Foley is to furnish his own slaves Simon & Tom and his man Rose. The said hands to be employed on said farms & mills as the said Foley may think most profitable with the advice of said Taylor when he may think proper to give it. Be it however understood if any of the above mentioned hands should at any time be unable to perform an equal labour with the one against whom he is placed, the hands shall be withdrawn by the party employing him & another who shall be able to perform as much put in his place. If the hands of either the parties should die or abscond such party losing him shall replace it by one or more of equal value to the hands he has lost as just. But should any of the said hands abscond the said Foley is to use all reasonable diligence to recover them at the expense of the party who owns such slave.

"The said parties Taylor and Foley are each to furnish their proportion of Stock of horses, cattle, hogs and sheep the said Taylor two thirds the said Foley one third and all the produce raised from said farms and mills to be divided in the proportion - the said Taylor two thirds and the said Foley one third - The stock to be made common of all kinds and held so to the end of this contract & then divided in the proportion with all the tools and implements and plantation utensils which we may put in or be furnished for our mutual use. If the parties should conclude to purchase stock of cattle hogs &c. it is to be done in the same manner as they are held to when sold the proceeds of sales to be divided in said proportion."

"In laying in the stock of provender grain and of meat for the ensuing year each party is to furnish what will be sufficient for his own hands & stock particularly meat. But the grain & provender to be all in common and the said Foley is to have charge of the stock for said Taylor's hands and have the same cooked for them."

"In all future years during this Contract a sufficient quantity to be taken in of all kinds from our joint stock for provisions for our whole hands and also for the family of said Foley both white and black and also for any other persons which may be employed either on the mill or on the farm in our joint business."

"The said Taylor is to charge no rent for said farms & farm and the said James Taylor is to furnish for his services during this Contract which he is to give in an continued on page 15

The agreement entered into between James Taylor and James Foley on December 1, 1829 is most interesting and informative. It reads: "I

industrious and attentive manner.

"The said Taylor puts all his adjoining lands under the care of said Foley under the care of said Foley from which he may cut saw logs but the timber is to be used with prudence and not to be run over and that left which is of reasonable good quality - No ash timber is to be sawed without the permission of said Taylor and a reasonable quantity of walnut may be sawed. - In clearing land to

add in the farm such timber as will do for rails and as much as is needed shall be appropriated to that purpose. - that which will do for sawing to be used in that manner & that which will do for cord wood to be Chopped by our joint force and the proceeds to be divided as aforesaid after expenses borne or sold on the place.

"The farm called the Bank Lick farm embraces the meadow and corn land in

said Taylors large enclosure and also a woods pasture lying back of said meadow & field - all the ground in the meadow enclosures best suited for meadow the said Foley is to have cleared up and put in grass as soon as it can be conveniently done with our joint hands, the balance for grain. - All wood chopped from ground in clearing up for corn or grass is to be disposed of to the best advantage and the profits to be divided as aforesaid - the grounds to be appropriated as the parties may think best for cultivating all land that are cleared adjoining the said farm and put in cultivation the said parties are to divide the produce in said proportion.

"The said Taylor is to furnish clothes for his own hands this winter but hereafter the said Foley is to furnish clothing out of our joint stock for the above mentioned hands together with his three hands.

"The said Taylor puts all his Stone quarries on Licking & Bank Lick embracing the West side of Licking and also both sides of Licking above Tibbatts corner which said Foley is to manage to the best advantage. - In measuring in selling the wood and stone & taking care of the same the said Foley for his trouble is to receive ten per cent on the net proceeds of the same. If at any time the parties may think proper to get Stone with our joint hands and hire hands to boat the same the said parties shall bear the proportionable expense & receive their proportionable profits in the proportion aforesaid.

"The said Foley is to take the management and renting out of all places of said Taylors adjacent to Bank Lick on the west side of Licking River and on Bank Lick side with the advice of said Taylor and collect the rents and be

allowed ten per cent on the net proceeds whether the rent be money grain or produce of any kind. Any contracts the said Taylor has already made which has not yet expired to stand till they do expire.

"The said Foley is to use all reasonable measures to prevent depreduations being committed on the said Taylors lands put under his care and charge & is to enforce the law where he deems it proper at said Taylors expense but it is to make no charge for the superintendance of said Taylors timber and stone.

"The said Taylor reserves to himself the right of selling any of his adjacent lands but not to interfere with any land said Foley may wish to cultivate with our own hands nor to come so near the mills as to cause a scarcity of timber for the saw mills.

"The farm called the Station farm & a small improvement and the lands in the big bend both on the east side of Licking are placed under the charge of said Foley - All rents commencing the next year the said Foley is to have his ten per cent.

continued on page 16



#### Note of Reference

The figures 111111 represent Ash & Co. Survey of 14760 1/2 acre. The dotted lines represent what was actually run. The Black lines represent course and distance as laid down from official documents.

The farm called the Station farm & a small improvement and the lands in the big bend both on the east side of Licking are placed under the charge of said Foley - All rents commencing the next year the said Foley is to have his ten per cent.

The figures 3333 represent Rogers and Johnson's survey of 2000 acres.

The figures 4444444444 represent 11950 acres of land surveyed for the heirs of Jacob Rubsamson and patented to John Fowler.

The figures 5555555555 represent the 762 1/2 acres of land claimed by John Cox.

The figures 6666 represent Frederick Cox's improvement in the interference of Rogers and Johnson & Harris's 6th survey.

The figures 7777 represent William Richardson's improvement in said interference.

The figures 5588 represent Thos. Lancaster's improvement.

The figures 9999 represent Leitches Station farm.

"The said Foley is to sell the produce of the farms timber from the mill, grain from the grist mill and pay over to said Taylor his proportion of the hundreds from time to time as it may be received by him free of charge - if the said Taylor wishes to take his two thirds of the proceeds from the saw mill and grain from the grist mill so far there shall be a fair and equitable division made of the same in proportion aforesaid."

"The said Foley is to move to the mills as soon as George Perry's time is out which is on the 31st of December next or as soon thereafter as he can with convenience the said Foley is at liberty to make any necessary improvements in the premises and also to build a Kitchen and dig a well on the premises and all expense incurred more than our hands can do to be borne by us in the aforesaid proportion."

"The said Foley is to purchase a book at their joint expense in which he is to keep a full account of what is received and all paid out."

"The said Foley reserves the mare that he brought from Virginia and all colts that she has or may have to himself and his heirs and the benefit but the said Foley will feed said mare from his own grain. And if said Taylor has any mare or two mares that he may wish to reserve in like manner he is at liberty to do so. The said Foley shall have his riding horse kept at the joint expense of the parties which is to be kept in good performance of the above mentioned services."

"The parties agree to keep a dairy the said Taylor farming two thirds of the Cows and the said Foley one third and the profits arising from it shall be equally divided and all butter and cheese made to be divided equally."

"The said Foley is at liberty to take for cultivation any of the aforesaid lands and to divide the proceeds aforesaid."

"Whatever stock farming utensils oven carriages &c the parties furnish are to be valued when this contract goes into effect and to have a credit in that way and in that way they are ascertain their equal proportion."

"The said Taylor obliges himself to keep the said Foley in quiet possession for the term aforesaid. If any difference of opinion relative to this contract or any part thereof should arise between the parties in that case each party shall choose one trustworthy person to hear and determine their differences and in case the two persons chosen by the parties should disagree they are to choose a third person who shall be fully authorized to hear & determine all difficulties."

"Concerning the aforesaid contract which division the parties shall be bound by to all intents & purposes."

"The said Foley is at liberty to add any of the aforesaid farms to be treated over to the Bank Luck Farm or cultivation with our joint force to be used and the preference is to be divided in

the aforesaid proportion."

"If the said Taylor should loose by course of law in also, a quantity of land in the State of Ohio he may cultivate during this contract said Taylor shall out of as much improved land out of some of his other farms or rents of the same shall be equivalent to their mutual benefit."

"At the commencement of this contract a valuation of each parties stock and other articles furnished by either party to be taken so as each party may furnish his just proportion so as to form an aggregate of the whole with as little loss to either party as may be."

"The said farm and improvements to be left in good tenable repair at the end of this contract. The mills to be kept in a reasonable good repair & made as profitable to the parties as they reasonably ought during this contract unavoidable accidents excepted. The taxes of our joint property slaves and horses to be paid out of our joint funds by said Foley."

"The said mills are now undergoing repairs - the said Foley is to pay thirty dollars and said Taylor sixty dollars toward it - And whatever the said mills may do to produce in good order to the same is to be ninety dollars said Taylor is to pay and to be reimbursed out of the profits of the said mills during the next season - but said Foley is to have as much of the labor part of the work done by our joint hands as he can & takes charge of said Taylors hands at his Bank Luck farm from this time for that purpose & has to manage the farms and complete the barns as he may deem proper."

"An advertisement in the Licking Valley Register, ER, Saturday - March 19, 1842, tells us a little more about the grist and saw mill."

"FARMS AND MILLS TO RENT - LAND, STOCK AND HAY FOR SALE"

"I will rent my grist and saw Mill, on Bank Luck creek, miles from Covington, and a quarter of a mile from Licking River, and the farm adjoining the same, embracing 300 acres of improved land, with very extensive pasturage, of corn, clover and clover. The Mills and Farm will be rented in, or separately, if desired. This farm is one of the best in this section of Country. I will also sell at PUBLIC VENUE on the 1st day of March next, on a credit of 4 months, my stock of Hens, Dues, Sheep, Hogs and farming implements, and said farm, together with a large quantity of good hay - or if any person should wish to buy the said farm and mills before that day, I will sell the stock at private sale. Wm. Duffy, at the mills can show the farms."

"I have a number of farms to rent in this county, on the Licking and Ohio Rivers, which are in good condition, and will rent them for a term of years. I also sell a considerable quantity of land in Campbell county, from 1/2 to 7 miles from this place, and near the road to Alexandria. A considerable tract near Grass

Lick river - a short distance of Licking River - I have, in also, a quantity of land in the State of Ohio he may cultivate during this contract those wishing to purchase apply to my agent, Jas. Taylor, New Port, Kentucky. I will sell or rent a good two story brick house in this place, the house is new and in good order with a garden attached to the same."

"Those who may desire farms can apply to the subscriber or his agents, E. Yates and John M. Thornton, in New Port. N. S. TAYLOR Newport, Cam. Co. Ky. Feb. 19, 1842"

"The will of James Taylor, written on the 18th of December 1844, gives us the latest information that I collected with regard to his mills and lands."

"Sec. 9 I direct 1,200 acre of my Bank Luck tract, to be divided into four tracts, the parcels of which shall be of equal value - as near as may be possible; and I give and bequeath unto each one of my said children, one lot, or tract. The tracts, or lots, which I give to my daughters, they are to have, hold, and enjoy the rents and profits of the same for their separate and sole use during their natural lives, and at their deaths the title to the same is to vest in their heirs in fee forever. The lot, or tract, which shall fall, or be allotted, to my son, James, out of the said Bank Luck tract, I hereby give to him and his heirs forever. The 1,200 acres referred to is to be taken from the lower side of Bank Luck Creek, including the Mills, and enough from the upper side of the creek to make the quantity of 1,200 acre, is to be taken from the land on the west side of Bank Luck road leading up the ridge. But if the said 1,200 acres is not susceptible of the equal division, enough to make it so is to be added from the land east of said Mill road. The improvements on the said lots are to be estimated in making the division - the intention is to make four tracts, which shall be as near possible of equal value."

"Sec. 10 The 160 or 170 acres called the Wilson place, on the upper side of Bank Luck creek, is to be considered a part of the land referred to in the 1200 or 1500 acres to be divided as a part of the land included in the Bank Luck tract, to be divided among my four children, as referred to in SECTION 9. "Chas. W. Arnold, deceased, died 24 (added July 1, 1846) - he left to me my land in Kenton county, Kentucky, on the Licking river & Bank Luck Creek in section 9 of my will. I hereby make a change as follows, in wit: That if my son, James and my 250 acres of land, between and Bank Luck and Covington, and on the contemplated present Turpike may be laid off into lots for the residences of my daughters, I will give 20 acres, at my most advisable, out to purchasers, which terms as like property is

and the proceeds of the sale of 200 or 250 acres, I wish divided equally among my son and daughters. Twelve hundred acres of the balance of said acreage, I wish divided equally among

JOHN BARTLE  
ONE OF THE MOST POLISHED GENTLEMEN  
IN CAMPBELL COUNTY, KENTUCKY

PAPER READ BY MRS.  
MARGARET S. HARTMAN  
OF THE HISTORICAL  
PIERCE GIST HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY TUESDAY,  
JANUARY 24, 1967

On the 30th of March 1838, Moses V. Grant, Mayor of Covington, wrote a letter to John Bartle describing him as "one of the most polished gentlemen in Campbell County, Kentucky." Let us start at the beginning of John Bartle's life and discover the reason for Mayor Grant's words. John Bartle was born 2 April, 1745. Though it is stated that he was born in LaMarre, France, he told Dr. Daniel Drake that he was born in New York City. Of his early life, John Bartle has discovered little except from his application for a pension as a revolutionary war soldier. These are his own words:

"I entered the service of the United States as a volunteer on the 1st day of November 1775." "I was elected Captain of the company at what was called 'bloody-pond' and marched from there to Saratoga and the army stood."

"Gen. Gates had the command and there we took Burgoyne, (this was John Burgoyne, 1722-92, British general who caused a general outcry by surrendering to the American forces at Saratoga)." "The Arnold applied to Gates for a commission to go to the right wing of the British Army. Gates refused him permission. The Arnold went and I and nine other captains and their companies went. We defeated them and drove them from their cannon and turned their guns on them. We took 1000 or 1500 prisoners and we killed Gen. Retzall, a British general. I was wounded in the thigh. We went into winter quarters in Albany; this was in the month of October, 1777. Now I had a commission as captain of the troops in the United States Army and James Livingston and the Charles was first, second and third was first, second and third of the same regiment. I went in the winter of this year towards the spring of 1778. I was with Capt. Willet, I do not know if he requested me to go with him and take my company against an expedition against the British on Lake Ontario. Col. Livingston gave me permission to go for the winter and destroyed the ships by taking by surprise in their ships. I know he was in the winter for this time. I do not know if he was taken prisoner by the Indians at a place called

My said friends to be held in my said friend in Sec. No. 1 of my will..."

"Margaret Strebel Hartman (Mrs. Robert R. Hartman, Jr.)

Wood Creek, near Rome in the State of New York. They transferred me from tribe to tribe for five years, or near that time. They took me to Lake Superior and there I was liberated by the humanity of Col. Campbell of the 56th regiment, stationed at Niagara."

"I wrote to him a pile of birch bark, with Indian ink and he procured my release; and treated me with a great deal of affection. (He) gave me a decent suit of clothes, furnished me with 70 guineas and sent me to my father who lived in the county of Albany in the State of New York. I went by way of Quebec(?) to Boston and from Boston to my fathers. My father returned Col. Campbell his money again. (It) was some of my return from the Indians was in the year of 1782 but I cannot tell the day of the month or the month itself but an certain it was after Cornwallis surrendered to Washington."

"This declarant states that he served one year as a volunteer captain and was about three or four months as a regular captain, commissioned in the United States Army, before he was taken prisoner and is satisfied that he served six years all together."

"In this time, (it) was with the Indians five years and could recount many atrocities that I suffered with them." "I once saw Gen. George Washington and many of the heroes of the Revolution."

"John Bartle's first appearance in the Ohio valley was late in the fall of 1780 when he emigrated to Maysville, Kentucky, with a load of merchandise. From Maysville, he went on to Lexington for winter quarters."

"The following spring he came to Louisville, Ky. He bought a lot on Front Street for \$20.00 and another on Market Street for \$10.50. On the lot at Front and Eastern Row (now Broadway) he dug the cellar and laid a foundation for a big room. He and Solomon Strong bought out the share of H. Cushing, upon his going to the army, for about \$8,000.00. They were but one other store in the settlement and that was owned by Henry Reed."

"John Bartle stated that he had a big stock of grocery wares and dry goods. He obtained some of his groceries from Major Wm. Bore of Lexington. He had 14,000 bushel at Louisville. (It) was obtained from Pennsylvania and Kentucky and was worth from \$5.00 to \$7.00 per bushel. A few long years ago it was valued at a place called

continued on page 19



He had hunters in his employ and they used to kill plenty of buffalo, bear and deer in Bank Lick, six miles south of Covington. He had in his employ Mathew Wooten (black), Mr. Henry and (black) Kibby and three others. They were supplying Harmer with provisions. While out hunting north of Cincinnati, Kibby were killed.

He, at one time, bought 47 flat boats at Maysville and brought them down to Cincinnati, for the boards. The boats cost from \$50 to \$15.00 each.

We can see the difficulties that Bartle and Strong had in obtaining supplies. The following incident further illustrates the danger. The trip down the Ohio River had its trials and dangers but the difficulty of getting back was greater, for the traders could return to Western Virginia and Pennsylvania by water only. It was in the spring or summer of 1790 that Solomon Strong fitted out a little keel boat for a number of days for a trip to the West. He put his enterprising nephew, Elijah Strong, in command. The traders had their provisions and baggage transported in the keel boat, but they were to walk. If they were attacked by the Indians, they were to be taken on board the boat and transported to the other side of the river. When about the mouth of Brush Creek above Limestone, they were fired upon by an ambuscade of Indians and all were killed or captured. It was that time at the same time, the steerman was wounded in the arm and two men that were rowing on either side of the young commander, were killed. The boat was turned to the opposite shore but on nearing it, they were fired upon. They then turned in the middle of the stream, fell back to Limestone and eventually returned to Cincinnati.

Capt. Strong made a trip back east in November and returned, arriving at Cincinnati with William Stanley, who had some property. Stanley agreed to do business for Strong and Bartle, as a clerk in their store and in other part of the property. In the month of June, he with Capt. Strong in charge, took the store, descended the Ohio River and was of the Falls, went to Bardston.

Upon the return of Capt. Strong to Cincinnati, William was left in charge of the store. It was late in the fall that Solomon Strong died. A Mr. Blanchard arrived at Bardston as agent, with full powers from John Bartle and the store was involved. Later, Bartle himself arrived and a plan was laid down for doing business. In December, the store was moved to "Bartle's Creek," where a considerable amount of salt was sold. It was in January that William Stanley made a trip to Cincinnati and returned to the Bartle Creek store in February. At the request and direction of John Bartle and Mr. Blanchard, he sold the balance of the store to Capt. Daniel

Gano. He eventually settled with Capt. Bartle at Columbia.

It was in the autumn of 1791 that Hubbard Taylor surveyed the town of Newport on about 180 acres of 1500 acres granted to his father, James Taylor the elder, of Caroline County, Virginia. The town was laid out in in-lots and out-lots, the purchaser had to build a house of stone, brick, frame or logs, hewed inside or out, sixteen feet, with a stone or brick chimney, within three years of the date of sale.

Eighteen out-lots of three acres each, were laid off on the back of the town and one each was given to the first eighteen actual settlers in town. James Taylor, the elder, gave each of his children, a lot and those known to have purchased lots in 1791 were Robert Benham, William Christy, John Bartle, Nathan Taylor, William Lytle, Thomas Gowler and Jacob Fowler who had received his lot as a donation for he had helped to clear the land. Kelly said that when he bought his lot, there were one or two plank shanties but he built the first house.

About this time, Capt. Bardston to purchase the land below the mouth of the Licking River, which was owned by James Welsh, who was in jail, in Pennsylvania, for debt. He sent a man with \$800.00 to purchase the acreage but before the agent arrived, it had been purchased by Thomas Kennedy for \$200.00. Mr. Kennedy came to the land in March 1792 and operated the ferry to Cincinnati; eventually this land was sold and Covington was laid out.

It is known that in 1792 there was a garden patch cultivated in Newport where the barracks were built at a later date and that a part of the few settlers had cleared and cultivated similar spots. Capt. Bartle may have been one of these settlers, for he had purchased in-lots 7 & 8 and Columbia and Cabot (Central) and was given out-lots 16 & 17 (approximately Saratoga to Monmouth, 50 to 60 acres). In March of 1792, he bought in-lots 15 on the Esplanade between York and Columbia and out-lot 9 (between Columbia and out-lot 8) and out-lot 7 (between Columbia and out-lot 8) and out-lot 8 (between Columbia and out-lot 7). He was eventually to Henry Cloud and the land he to him. He died to become owner of a total of thirteen out-lots and four in-lots. It is known that he had a store in Newport in 1793.

James Taylor, who acted as attorney in fact for his father in handling the settlement of Newport, made an entry in his account book for "June 9<sup>th</sup> - 1792 - sold in-lot 10 - donation to Eliza Bartle, the wife of John Bartle, that it child born in Newport who died & then given to her sister, Eliza Bartle." John Bartle had stated that he was married in Cincinnati by Rev. Mr. Woods of Washington but made no mention of who he married or when he married.

It is not until Sept. 8, 1795, that I found a reference to his wife. At this time, he sold out lot 5 and Mrs. Lydia Bartle, wife of John Bartle came into open court and relinquished her rights in lot 5, lower in lots misc., mentioned in the within deed. Though the first Eliza died, there was another little girl born on March 21, 1793, who he also named Eliza.

Newport, at this time, was a part of Mason County and the court granted him the ferry rights, across the Ohio River, on July 28, 1793. He had to maintain two boats, one for stock, loaded wagons or other four wheel carriages and their teams, empty wagons, buggies and two-horse wagon carts and the second for foot passengers. The boats could not be less than thirty-six feet in length by nine feet in width. However, James Taylor, the elder was granted the ferry rights on June 29, 1794 in payment of his town on the Ohio River and the Licking River. His son, through Wm. Murray, filed two suits against John Bartle over the ferry rights.

The first edition of the "Centinel of the North-Western Territory" came out on Saturday, Nov. 9, 1793; published by Wm. Maxwell, a printer in Cincinnati. John Bartle was listed as agent for taking subscriptions at Newport, in this edition and he acted in this capacity until Dec. 7, 1795. He also acted as agent for James Taylor at the same time, for, recorded in the old account book, is the following notation: "September '95 - Paid cash for Liquors and Tavern Bill at sale of lots 21, 105, paid John Bartle his a/c for Services as agent & 17L 35 6D"

Capt. Bartle aroused the ire of his fellow store keepers the matter of money. There was little or no specie or bank bills in circulation when he first came to the area. Orders or drafts on the government were drawn by the officers at Ft. Washington and these were used principally as a circulating medium. The early settlers experienced a difficulty common to all newly settled countries - that of making change. The skin of muskoxons and other animals constituted the first currency. It was not long however, that there was tide of immigration brought in a small supply of silver coin; this was usually in the shape of Spanish milled dollars. These coins did not relieve the necessity for small change and the ingenuity of the people set upon the idea of cutting the dollars into four equal quarters, worth twenty-five cents each. The quarters were divided in half. Therefore, the 4 cents were cut into pieces of 2 cents, worth twelve and a half cents each. That it was a work of time and skill to thus make change; and the dollars were cut into five quarters or ten cents - or rather into pieces which passed for these sums. The retailers of goods gave pins, needles, writing paper, etc., when



This log cabin is typical of the Bartle house. Located on Second Pooles Creek Rd. near Route 9. Restored and now the home of Dr. and Mrs. Raymond D. Stamper.

change had to be made. Capt. Bartle, for the convenience of making change, had a barrel of copper coins brought out from Philadelphia, in 1794, which so exasperated his brother storekeepers that they were scarcely restrained from mobbing him.

It was on the 3rd of July of this year that he bought three hundred and fifty-eight acres of land from Major David Leitch. This acreage was a part of thirteen thousand, eight hundred acres which had their beginning on the bank of the Licking River, five miles on a straight line from its mouth and running up the Licking River, which had been surveyed for John Bartle of William Kennel.

The Kentucky Legislature passed an act on Dec. 17, 1794, creating the county of Campbell from Harrison, Scott and Mason counties. The act was to take effect on the 10th of May 1795. The first court was held June 1st at the house of John Grant, in the town of Wilmington. John Bartle and others presented a Commission from his Excellency, Isaac Shelby, Esq., Governor of the Commonwealth, then Justice of the Peace for the county, on Feb. 1, 1796. At this same court, a vote was taken to remove the county seat to Newport and by a vote of five to four, it was agreed to be held at Newport instead of Wilmington. One Justice held out for the most central and eligible place. He acted in this capacity until, at least, Feb. of 1802. During this time he was also overseer of the road from Newport to Thomas Lindsay's.

The Kentucky Militia was organized in 1792 and Campbell County became a part of it on Dec. 21, 1795, being organized as the Second Division Fourth Brigade, twenty-first Regiment. John Bartle was appointed Adjutant to the Twenty-first Regiment on Dec. 7, 1796; however, he did not continue to act in this capacity. His name does not appear in the 1797-1798 records.

Just when John Bartle lost his wife, is not known. The Mason County marriage records contain a bond for his forth-coming marriage to Lydia Mould dated 1- March 1797 with Francis

Taylor, bondsman and guardian. John had been living on his land, purchased from Major Leitch for a couple of years, but on the 4th of April, 1797, just after his marriage to Lydia, he sold 300 acres to John Grant which was not to effect the leaves given to David Broadway and William Edwards. He also sold his in-lots and out-lots in Newport, during these years.

Just where he lived about this time is not definitely known, though he may have moved to Newport. He did receive a license to keep a tavern in the county in April 1798, but he evidently only remained in this business for one year for he was improperly charged with a license for the year of 1799.

It is said that John Bartle, due to strangers constantly coming and tired of a settled life, for years, wandered among the Indians of Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin & Michigan undergoing many hardships and making many hair-breadth escapes. However, in his pension record of June 7, 1832 he told, "I have lived in the county of Campbell and State of Kentucky for the space of 41 years past, with the exception of a few years in Indiana." A move of some kind was contemplated, for recorded in Deed Book B. of the Campbell County records, page 95 dated September 1799, is the following:

"John Bartle of the County of Campbell, in consideration of the love and affection I have and bear unto Elizabeth Mould, daughter of Walter Mould deceased and of Lydia my present wife, and for divers other goods, causes and considerations me hereinunto moving; give I Eredunburg Bible, 1 gold watch, 1 feather bed, 2 pr. sheets, 2 pillow ticks and cases and a Bolster, 1 bed spread and 1 quilt, 1 complete set of new bed curtains, 1 red & white 1 pr. rose blankets, 1 Mahogany Case with China Ware, 6 iron dishes, 6 do plates, 1 Breckinridge milk cow, 1 black & white sow, 1 brass nail, hair trunk, 1 silver plated tea pot, 1 do sugar basket and 1 do, 1 do, 1 do tea & wds, 2 do sals, 1 do milk pot, 1 painted do with knives & spoons, 1 do continued on page 18

small gilt looking glass and 2 large salvers, 6 gilt small pulans (?), 1 pembroke table, 1 iron bake oven, 1 do gallop, 1 do tin, 1 do 3 galloon pot, 1 do 3 galloon pot, 1 half dozen window setting chairs.

James Taylor was appointed her guardian in February, 1861 (located at Alexandria, in back of Administrators Bonds). She was married by Robert Stubbs to Joseph Todd in the 7th day of September, 1864.

John Bartle continued to serve his county by being appointed to the office of Sheriff for two years in June, 1883, by Governor James Garrard, upon the recommendation of the county officials, taking as his deputies, Enos Daniel and William Redick, later on John Weaver became his deputy.

On the tax list for the year 1807, John Bartle declared himself insolvent. Misfortune seems to have plagued him - the loss of at least two wives and one daughter and no income indicate business losses.

A year later, on the first or second of December, 1808, he married again. His bride was Rachel Writtenhouse and Moses Vickers, a Baptist minister, performed the ceremony. It is believed that Rachel was the widow of Edmund Writtenhouse who, with his family, came to this area by Barbours, in March of 1790. Upon reaching the mouth of the Licking River, they went up that stream to Back Lick Creek, up the creek one and a half miles where they were going to settle. The hostilities of the Indians compelled them to remove immediately to Ruddle's Station which was located between Cynthiana and Paris. In 1795, they came back here and located on the west bank of the Licking River, about a quarter of a mile below Three-Mile ripple.

John and Rachel moved to Cincinnati where, on the 20th of January 1809, John Mahard, Esq., a Justice of the Peace, married his daughter, Eliza, to Elijah Peave. In June, he apprenticed his only known son, John James Flournoy Bartle in Joseph Todd of Campbell County to learn the trade of a carpenter and house joiner. John James was to live with Joseph until he attained the age of 21 years, which would be on the 14th day of August, 1822. However, in August, 1818, he removed John James from under the care of Joseph Todd and placed him with Elijah Peave to learn the same business. On the 22nd day of March 1822, Lemuel M. (W) Wilson married John James to Vina Morin, a niece of Andrew Snider.

The records regarding John Bartle, now become scarce for he apparently never owned property nor held public office. We must remember that in 1820, he was 75 years of age. Rachel, his wife, in June, 1820, received a license to keep a tavern, at her house in the County of Campbell,

for one year; but by November, she had passed away. Again, he was left without a companion.

Among the papers on file for John Bartle, in the National Archives is the following:

"Treasury Department

23 January 1820

John Bartle (of blank) in the County of Campbell in the State of Kentucky has applied to the Secretary of the Treasury for the benefits of the act, entitled

"An Act for the relief of certain surviving officers and soldiers of the Army of the Revolution," approved by the Senate of May 1820. He states that he was an officer on the Continental line and served as such until the reduction under the resolves of Congress at which period he was a Captain in Col. Livingston's regiment of the New York line; and that he received commutation certificates for the five years full pay granted by the resolve of 22 March 1785, and, further, that he has received as a pensioner since 3d of March, 1826, nothing.

"The Third Auditor is requested to report how far the final settlement certificates are corroborated by the records in his office.

By the order of the Secretary.

F. A. Dickens

The answer received by Mr. Dickens was:

"Treasury Department

Third Auditor's Office

24 January 1829

"It does not appear by the records in this office, that final settlement certificates have been issued for the commutation of five years full pay to John Bartle in the New York line.

It further appears that John Bartle is not now on the pension list of any agency, and has not been since the 3d March 1826.

"The Revolutionary records in this office contain no information whatever in relation to the services of Captain John Bartle, of the New York line.

Paul (T) Hagner, Aud."

There is no record of his receiving a pension at this time.

The research on John Bartle's life has been most absorbing, though at times frustrating, due to the lack of or confusion of information. The book located at the Cincinnati Historical Society contained some real exciting information. This book is entitled, "In Memoriam - Cincinnati, 1881 - containing Proceedings of the Memorial Association - Eulogies at Music Hall - and Biographical Sketches of Many Distinguished Citizens of Cincinnati - Volume I - Cincinnati - A. E. Jones, Publisher - 1881". It reveals, in part, the following: "John Bartle - The First Merchant in this County." Such were the words on a cast attached to a venerable Jacksonian head that hung in the south end of the gallery. Little did the casual observer surmise the wonderful history connected with the original of that time-worn painting, etc., (he) is found at a very respectable board-

ing house on Pearl Street,

where is also stopping a poor and talented young French artist, whose well-known painter, Joseph painted the portrait of Colonel Bartle, which was in the pioneer gallery, etc.

I checked with the Historical Society in painting; they owned the Music Hall and the Cincinnati Art Museum did not house this painting either. At the present time, the efforts of the Art Museum is making every effort to locate this portrait. She told me that the only young French artist in Cincinnati was a friend of Mrs. Frances Milnor Trollope, who will remember for the construction of Cincinnati Society. The artist friend was Auguste Hervey. Mrs. Trollope landed in Cincinnati on February 10, 1828 and in March 1830, the Herveys and Hervey went up the river to Wheeling and from there, by coast, east to Baltimore, eventually returning to England.

In 1830 John Bartle was living with his son, John in the Miami County, Ohio. John Bartle visited in Dec. 24, 1838, gave him his recollections and was present at the exercises on the 26th, despite chill winds and an ice bound river, and sat at the side of Dr. Drake. At this time, he was living with Eliza Pierce and family, about six miles from Newport.

Less than a year later, on Wednesday morning, December 11th, THE DAILY GAZETTE, Cincinnati, carried the following:

ANOTHER PIONEER GONE

"Death has taken to a better land another of our earliest pioneers. In recording the decease of the venerable Colonel Bartle, we recall the fact that he died in the city of New York.

On Thursday morning, December 26th, THE LIBERTY HALL AND CINCINNATI GAZETTE carried the following story:

"As soon as the death of this great Pioneer of the West was known in the city, there sprung up an anxious desire among all ranks of the public that he should be interred with honors appropriate to his ancient and adventurous services.

"Mr. Bartle was then a man of property, and from the fact of his high rank upon the panel of Grand Jurors in the county, must have been in good standing as a citizen. Divine service was held at his house under arms, for fear of Indians, which proves his respect for religion.

On Wednesday last, the obsequies were celebrated. At very short notice the citizens and militia of the large concourse, assembled in the great Hall of the religious College. Solemn prayers were read there performed by the Reverend Dr. Wilson and of which Mr. Bartle, in the course of his appropriate mention was made of the life and character and services of the deceased, and the

salutary lessons of the great brought home to the profane of the living. The decencies of the audience was profound-all responded to the eulogiums and admonitions of the pulpit. It was an occasion to make men wiser and better while it was passing, and to be remembered with instruction.

When the funeral discourse was finished, a procession immediately formed, and moved off through Fourth street, thence to Race, and thence to the Presbyterian Church, where the body was deposited in a vault. The military consummating the funeral honors by three rounds of musketry and three discharges of cannon."

CALDWELL FAMILY CEMETERY

Located on State Route 8419, 11 1/2 miles east of Gardnersville, Pendleton County, Kentucky.

Contributed by William S. Kenner, P. O. Box 41, Erlanger, Kentucky 41018.

John Caldwell Born 4-10-1803 Died 8-46-1863

Margaret Wife of John Caldwell Born 9-10-1810 Died 1-28-1887

William Caldwell 1834-1917

Isabell Caldwell Born 7-21-1835 Died 9-6-1879 Aged 44 years 7 months 9 days.

Clara Caldwell 1862-1942

Ella Caldwell Daughter of William Clara Caldwell Born 12-24-1884 Died 8-29-1886

Mary Stith wife of Henry Caldwell Born 6-9-1823 Died 11-15-1883

Archie son of R. P. & I. S. Caldwell Born 4-16-1881

Lucinda wife of James Bush Born 1-25-1801 Died 7-22-1880

Child of A. L. & Janette Caldwell Born and Died 1-9-1873

Infant son of John & Margaret Caldwell Died 2-16-1850

Albert son of William & Isabell Caldwell Died March 25, 1878

Missouri Fisk Wife of Thomas E. R. Fisk Born 1-17-1855 Died 2-18-1874

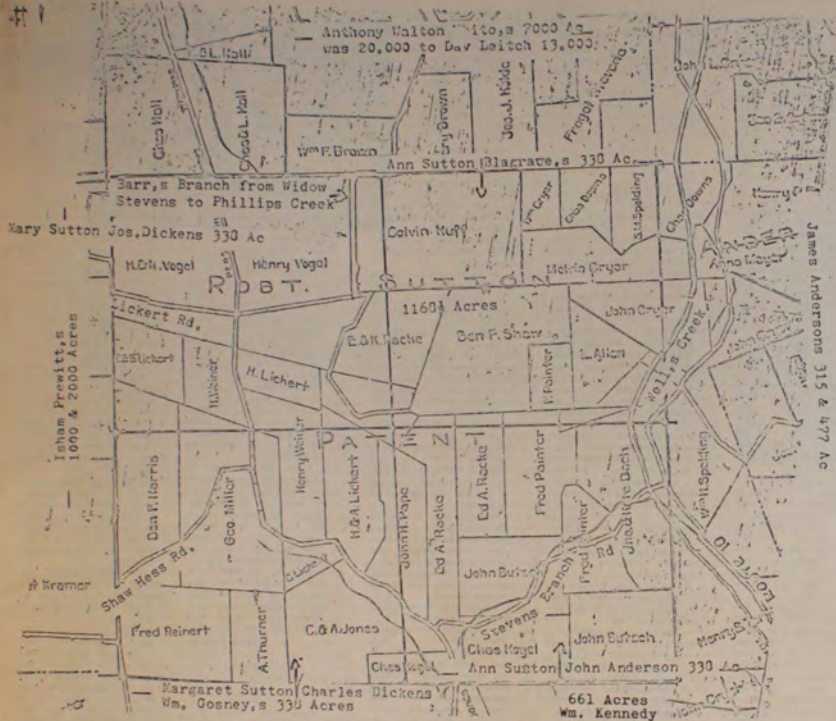
Robert Ray Caldwell 1897-1899

Emmett H. Caldwell son of Alex L. and Jannett Caldwell Born 5-19-1870 Died 9-2-1874

Leona Glacken (Glacking) Born 5-16-1896 Died 10-1899

Lottie Caldwell daughter of Alex & Janette Caldwell Died 2-19-1889 Age 2 years 10 mos. 5 days.

These are some of the descendants of William and Elizabeth Gossney Caldwell, who came with two other Caldwell brothers from Berkeley County, Virginia in the late 1700's and settled in Campbell County, Kentucky.



The above plat is from the 1922 map of Campbell County by Glazier and Morledge.

Robert Sutton entered 1168 1/2 acres of land on Treasury Warrant No. 13814 (No. 13811 on grant) on January 21, 1783 for land lying about three miles South of the Ohio River and opposite the Narrows above Wells Creek. (Land grant entry book No. 2, page 102, located at the office of the Secretary of State, Frankfort.)

In the days of the Colonial government and the early days of our state government, what we term a Deed today was called a Patent since ownership was established by survey and recording the survey.

The Robert Sutton patent is unique in relation to others we have record of in that he did not sell out to land speculators, but conveyed his title to his family. (Note the size of the surrounding patents.)

Wm. R. (Rus) Stevens

#### THE ROBERT SUTTON PATENT

In the Charlotte County, Virginia Deed Book 4, p. 125 the following is found:

"This Indenture made the seventh day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Seventy eight. Between Mary Lindsay of Charlotte County of the first part, William Kennedy of the second part, and William Cook Wakeland and William Jameson of the third part witnesseth that whereas there is a marriage to be had and solemnized between the said William Kennedy and Mary Lindsay and the said parties being desirous of securing to themselves and their heirs respectively all such estate as they respectively possess at this time."

This is witnessed by Robert Sutton and this is the earliest record I can find on the man.

Robert Sutton married Ann Lindsay, daughter of the widow Mary Lindsay, perhaps about 1770, and was the father of three daughters, Mary, Margaret, and Ann. His area of origin, marriage date, and ancestry I have not been able to determine.

The next indication of the Sutton family is found in Charlotte Co., Virginia Deed Book 4, p. 156 dated October 1, 1779 when Robert Buys 85 acres of land for 240 pounds from James and Mary White and James Johnston. The 1782 census of Charlotte County shows the Robert Sutton family of 5, however, on the 6th of May, 1783 Robert sells his 85 acres to John Sneed for 120 pounds. Why would a man sell his land four years after he purchased it for half of the original cost?

This was also a period of economic uncertainty and inflation in Virginia what with the Revolutionary War costs and printed money "not worth a

Continental". He should have gotten much more.

The answer is, perhaps, found in the files in the office of the Secretary of State for Kentucky at Frankfort. "Edmund Randolph, Esquire Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia. To all to whom these presents shall come Greetings, Know Ye that by virtue and in consideration of a Land Office Treasury Warrant Number 13811 issued the 14th day of August 1782 There is Granted by the said Commonwealth unto Robert Sutton a certain tract or parcel of land containing eleven hundred sixty eight & a half acres by Survey bearing date the 29th day of April 1785 lying and being in the County of Fayette about three miles South of Ohio River and opposite the Narrows above the mouth of Wells's Creek and bounded as follows (to wit), Beginning at the East corner of Anthony Walton White's

survey made on an entry for twenty thousand acres, a sugar tree and two large white oaks on the side White's Survey South seventy degrees West four hundred and sixty seven poles to a willow oak Cherry Tree & double white oak near a Branch. Thence South twenty degrees East four hundred poles to a large white oak, and two Ash's, thence north seventy degrees. East from hundred and sixty seven poles to a hickory and two Ashes, thence north twenty degrees west four hundred poles to a west four hundred poles to the beginning. With its appurtenances to the said Robert Sutton and his heirs forever..."

Now we know why Robert sold out; in 1782 he was granted a Treasury Warrant for land in Kentucky in northern Fayette County, and he was getting ready to head west. Since Charlotte

Co., Virginia is in the southern part of Virginia, the best way to Kentucky would be the route so many thousands would take, through the Cumberland Gap by way of the Wilderness Trail to Harrodsburg, Kentucky.

He may have been the Robert Sutton who appears on the Lincoln Co., Virginia (later Kentucky) tax lists in 1785, but he is in Mercer County (Harrodsburg) in January of 1786 when his daughter Mary married Joseph Dicken; Robert stays in Mercer County and acquires 75 acres of land. His daughter Margaret, is married to Charles Dicken December 24, 1783 and on the Mercer County tax lists for 1794 he pays taxes on 75 acres in Mercer County and 1160 1/2 acres in Mason (later Campbell) County.

After Kentucky became a state in 1792, Robert Sutton's claim was registered at continued on page 20

Frankfort, but he never settled on, or perhaps he did. His will probated in January of 1785 in Harrodsburg reads in part: "...I Robert Sutton, of the county of Mercer and state of Kentucky, being of Sound mind and Memory do make and declare and publish this to be my last will and Testament. I bequeath unto my beloved wife Anne one fourth part of my land lying Wells Creek containing Eleven hundred Sixty Eight and a said land. Shall be equally divided between my three Daughters, to-wit: Twenty Eight day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand Seven hundred & ninety four. This is a death bed will whereby he divides four equal parts.

The heirs stay in Mercer County where the widow Sarah Sutton is well known in Annetta in 1797. However, like her mother, Mary Lindsay Kennedy, widow Sutton signs an indenture with signs a will and keeps her property and he keeps his. Smart Ladies. The last Sutton daughter, Ann, married John Anderson of Robertson 8, 1798.

Shortly after the Robert Sutton heirs decide to move to Campbell County and lay claim to the Wells Creek because they appear on the Campbell County tax rolls for 1800. This is their final move, and they begin to work the land that is still good today. The original claim was being divided and sold many times but as you see in Alexandria, Kentucky on highway #10 headed south, turn onto Persimmon Grove Road and you are heading toward the original claim. After you pass Jerry Wright Road on your right, look for a straight stretch that goes over a culvert and up a grade. About here is the northern boundary of Robert Sutton's land. Then you come to Lickett Road on your right. Continue south on Persimmon Grove Road to Steven's Branch Road on your left. The next house on the left is the residence of my father-in-law, Ed Ferris, who lives on the side yard of his house looking south you can see the fence row on the hill that marks the southern boundary of the original Sutton patent. Turn down Steven's Branch Road toward #10 and you are going in the direction of the eastern boundary of the patent. The bridge at the end of Steven's Branch Road crosses 12 Mile Creek #10, the eastern boundary at this point, is reached. Oups! Well, I say 12 Mile Creek? Well, that's the modern name, but Robert Sutton was granted the land almost 200 years ago it was known as Wells' Creek.

Even though my ancestor, Robert Sutton, was granted his claim, I enjoy my frequent trips to that part of the county.

Ronald Brennan

#### Oh, What the Dickens

On March 23, 1794 Joseph Dicken was born in Culpeper County, Virginia. His brother Charles was born on June 22, 1772. These two brothers would become the successors of the name of the Dickens of Campbell Co., Ky. But I'm getting ahead of the story. These were the sons of the first two children of Christopher and Sarah Pulliam Dicken of Culpeper Co., Va. The date of Sarah's death is unknown, but the date of her will on August 21, 1778 and it was probated on September 21, 1778. Probably a death bed will. So the father's lineage, but with Sarah Pulliam it's a different story.

Sarah Pulliam Dicken was the daughter of Thomas Pulliam who died in 1758 in Spotsylvania Co., Virginia and Winifred this name appears frequently in the descendants of Holladay who received 300 acres of land from her father Capt. John Marshall Holladay who died November 4, 1742 in York Co., Va. Capt. Holladay was Captain of the Spotsylvania Rangers and a descendant of Sir Leonard Holladay, Lord Mayor of London, when Guy Fawkes tried to blow up King James I and both houses of parliament. Sir Leonard was a descendant of King Edward IV of England who granted him a pension of 10 Marks on January 19, 1464.

After Christopher Dicken's death in 1778 his son Charles was placed under the guardianship of his older brother Richard. Joseph, however, at 14 was placed under a guardian until June 1, 1779 when he enlisted in the army to fight the British. In February of 1781 he was under the command of General Braxton Bragg and they were chased by the British commander Tarleton to Petersburg and to Richmond, Virginia. The army met General von Donop at Lafayette, and Anthony Wayne. Joseph saw Washington at Yorktown and was in the siege of Yorktown where he saw the flight of Lord Cornwallis October 19, 1781. Joseph Dicken's last military task was to escort British prisoners captured at Yorktown to Frederick Co., Virginia across the Blue Ridge Mountains.

Joseph and Charles came to Mercer County, Kentucky the county seat is Harrodsburg, where Joseph married Mary Jane Sutton on January 21, 1788. At that time he married her sister Margaret on December 24, 1793. The Sutton family had also come from Virginia. The father, Robert Sutton, was from Charlotte Co., Va. where he received a land warrant for 1188 1/2 acres on Wells' Creek (12 Mile Creek) on August 14, 1782 from Governor Edmund Randolph on Virginia, Kentucky would be a part of Virginia until 1792. The mother, Ann Lindsay Sutton, was the daughter of the widow Mary Lindsay who married a se-

and husband William Kenney in Charlotte Co., on the September 8, 1778. The Kenneds and the Kenneds moved to Mercer Co. where Robert died in January 1793. His widow Ann married Henry Blagrove November 2, 1787 and by third daughter and last child, Ann married John Anderson on February 3, 1798. So the Kenneds, the Dickens, and Blagrove, moved to Campbell Co. where Robert Sutton's heirs, his three daughters and their husbands, his widow Ann Blagrove, had claim in his 1188 1/2 acres of land just north of Persimmon Grove in Campbell County.

According to Court Order Book 5, p. 217 of Campbell Co., on October 14, 1799 Joseph Dicken was paid 8 Shillings for a wolf head and was paid 8 Shillings on October 13, 1800 Charles Dicken was paid 8 Shillings for a monthly old wolf scalp. Unfortunately Charles did not live long enough to enjoy his wolf bounty or land claim because he signed his will on December 20, 1802 and died shortly after. However, his widow Margaret did not grieve long because by July 4, 1803 Charles had consented to marry William Gosney. She died in March of 1856 at the age of 80 in Campbell Co.

Charles and Margaret's children, Robert Sutton Dicken, James Blagrove Dicken, Ann Gentry Dicken, and Sarah Pulliam Dicken, were put under the guardianship of their uncle, Joseph on August 15, 1803.

Joseph and Mary Sutton Dicken's children are Charles 1800-1863 who married Polly Cherry, Ann who married James, Joseph, Joseph W. who married his cousin Sarah Pulliam Dicken, Levi who married Martha Aikin, Simon who married Elizabeth (Eliza) Herndon, Mary Jane who married James M. Stevens, Henry B. who was the father of Lewis M., and Margaret who married James Stevens White April 7, 1828 and became my great grand-mother. Charles and Mary Cherry Dicken were the parents of Edward Nicholas, Missouri, John Jr., Homer Ellis, Nancy (Ann) who married Richard Drake, Joseph, Mary who married William who was certified August 3, 1868 as an ordained minister of the 2nd Twelve Mile Baptist Church, James, Elizabeth who married Rev. Jessie Beagle, Sarah Jane who married J.M. Jolly, and Francis, Dicken's children are Salina who married John Marshall, Martha who married Samuel A. White, and Edward.

From January of 1799 to 1800 Joseph Dicken's records mentioned in court records as being involved in lawsuits on Campbell Co. In September of 1818 his niece Sarah aged 18 takes herself out from under places herself in her father Robert's care. In 1821 Mary Lindsay Kennedy died and her daughter Ann Lindsay Sutton Blagrove died in 1825. Ann will name her three daughters: Mary Dick-

son, Margaret Gosney, and Ann Anderson and a grand daughter Rosanna Caldwell. On August 27, 1832 Joseph went to court to apply for a Revolutionary Pension. There he related his entire military career and was sworn to by Rev. John Stevens and Henry E. Spillman. He was placed on a pension of \$66.66 a year with arrears to May 24, 1831 which put his first payment at \$133.33. He had to move to Lexington, Ky. to pick up his pension money because on July 4, 1833 his goes to court to get his pension payable in Cincinnati, "he is very old and infirm therefore it is through much difficulty that he can go to Lexington and his pension is non payable because of above ninety miles. That he now resides in Campbell about fifteen miles of Cincinnati."

Mary Jane Sutton Dicken predeceased her husband Joseph who died January 4, 1842 at the home of his daughter Nancy (Ann) Kerwin to whom he left his pension money. His heirs are named in court order book 5 and deed book 3, 1842 in the Alexandria court house.

Male descendants of Charles and Joseph Dicken are eligible to become members of The Order of Society of Colonial Wars, 841 South Sixth Street, Louisville, Ky. 40203 since their ancestor Capt. John Marshall Holladay was in military service prior to the American Revolution. The descendants of Joseph may join the Daughters of the American Revolution or the Sons of the American Revolution.

Ronald Brennan

#### WHITE FAMILY CONNECTIONS

By Ronald Brennan

John White Senior was born in London, England 1696, the son of Conyers and Mary White of Leicestershire. About 1720 he came to Virginia where he married Nancy Wisdom of King & Queen County, and by 1738 they had moved to Orange Co. Their children were John Jr., Thomas, Conyers, Joseph, Mary, Theodosia, Frances, Ann, Elizabeth, and Sarah. John Revolutionary War as he served 625 lbs of beef, 500 lbs of beef, and 176 lbs of bacon to the Revolutionary forces for which he was compensated by the Orange County Court in 1782 and 1783. He signed the Orange County Petition of 1781. He died after August 1781, when he signed his will the age of 25, and before February 25, 1782 when his will was probated in Orange County, Virginia. His wife Ann or Nan lived to be 102.

John White Jr., the eldest son, was born about 1733 and married Sarah (Sally) Gunk of Rockingham Co., Va. He had six children, six provided for by a father, and six sons. He had 1813 lbs of beef and 100 bushels of oranges in 1782. He signed the Orange County Petition dated March 14, 1781. John and Sally White

had 7 sons, 6 are known. Jeremiah, John, Jacob, Jehu, Joseph, and Conny (notice the J's) and 4 daughters, 3 are known. Mary, Nancy and Dasha. Mary White died in Kentucky in 1807 and John II died in Adair County, Kentucky in 1808.

So far as is known, the first of this White family to come to Campbell County was Jacob, son of John White who was born November 3, 1766 in Orange Co., Va. He emigrated to Kentucky in 1791 and was engaged in expeditions against the Indians in the Northwest Territory in 1791 under the command of Charles Scott, later governor of Kentucky and General Wilkinson. He married in 1792, Jacob married Sarah Stevens, daughter of John and Elizabeth Stevens, who was born November 2, 1769. 1792 was a memorable year for two other reasons: Jacob's wife, Nancy Johnson, was born on December 8 and Kentucky became the 15th state in the Union. However, according to his obituary, between 1792 and 1795 when Campbell County was established, Jacob White was permitted to exercise the elective franchise, Washington in Mason Co. being his nearest voting place, 55 mi. distant. Washington Trace was in Campbell Co. and was to lead to Washington, 6 miles out of Maysville, in Mason Co. which was then the county seat.

On April 4, 1794 John Stevens of Mason Co., Ky. made his will and he named his son-in-law Jacob White as an executor. The will was probated by John Bartle, Justice of the Peace. Jacob and Sarah were valued at 2,000 acres of land and a share of 4 mile creek. In November of 1796 Jacob White was granted a tavern license for one year with his mother-in-law Elizabeth Stevens as security. The tavern's rates were set by law: Breakfast, Dinner, Supper 1 shilling, 6 pence each; 1 shilling was worth 12 pence. Lodging was 6 pence per horse stableage & 6 pence per horse per night. It cost more for the horse than the rider's pint of rum was a fourth of a bushel. Brandy was 3 pence, and whiskey 9 pence. Nine cents a 1/2 pint of rum. The Federal tax on the very few items that had ANY tax

Nine more children were born to Jacob and Sally White: Thomas, 1787; Eliza, Jacob Jr. 1782-1799; Sarah 1784; John 1782-1802; James 1785; Nancy 1786; Ann (Holmes) 1787; Jeremiah 2, 1788; Nancy 1, 1784-1812; and George K. 4, 29-1817. Sarah died September 30, 1844 and Jacob Se. 1855. A few months prior to his death Jacob dictated some White family history to his son-in-law George W. Holmes, who wrote in 1852 Jacob's will and was in Kentucky's White Bible. See Kentucky's Ancestors Vol. 12, No. 2, Oct. 1976, pp. 92-94.

continued on page 21



The Jacob White House  
(later known as the John Reiley house)

The brick house was built by Rev. James M. Jolly for Jacob ca. 1839. Just south of this house was the log house of John and Elizabeth Stevens, the parents of Sarah Stevens White. A road bed is evident to the White grist mill on Brush Creek. This also appears to be the trace and later the road from Plums County to the Widow Stevens. (Road references: 1795 county court orders and John Grant's 1128½ acre patent upon which Kelly's Lick is located.)

The house is located on Reiley Road, off of Route 10, south of Alexandria and is now the property of Mrs. Alma Howard of Ft. Thomas, Ky.

Not all of the descendants of Jacob and Sarah Stevens White are known to this writer, but some are. I don't know of the descendants of John the eldest son or of Thomas who died 3/23/1818. Jacob Jr. 1797-1848 married Avis Shaw and became the father of James, Thomas, Jacob III, 1916. His wife, W. died 1921. Martha West, Leah Ann (Letty) Reiley, and Jane Wright who was the mother of Yarinda Poe; Avis Ann, Phillips, Martha Burns, Adela Burns; and Jacob, Thomas, and Jerry Wright.

Sarah White, 1802-1880, married David Shaw and their daughter Ann married James Jenner and their daughter Cordelia married Reuben Bots of Covington, Ky.

James Stevens White 1804-1877 married 4/7/1828 as his first wife Margaret Dickson daughter of Joseph and Mary Jane Sutton Dickson. Their eldest child was Thomas Marion d. 1900 who was sometimes sheriff of Campbell Co. and instrumental in the founding of the Alexandria Fair and father of Charles, Dora Reiley, and Bertha Thomas. The second child was Mary Hester Anderson, mother of Martha Mell, Joseph Wesley Anderson, Millard Filtmore Anderson, Margaret Elizabeth Barker, Mary Jesse Madden, Esther Holmes Painter, and Jacob Anderson Jr. The third child was Joseph Jasper White d. 1900 father of James Wesley, Heuter Elora, and Leona Agnes White. Fletcher Alwood, and Joseph Hiner, his grandfather. The fourth child was Jacob Wesley 1833-1907.

James Stevens White married as his second wife Mary Alice Thomas who he died in 1889. Their children were Robert Duncan, George Washington d. 1901, John James, Sotlar, Sarah Margaret Goldsmith, William Harrison d. 1928, Mattie, and Thomas. Theodore Dean, and Nancy Cora, both died d. 1935. Some of George Washington White's children were James Henry d. 1951, Irena Groves, Carl

eleven hundred and thirty four pounds. John Grant and John Roberts were a company to make salt.

As Grant was in need of additional kettles, he sent Sarah Bryan to obtain eight kettles from "Mr. Souders" at Big Bone on the 19th of October. These kettles weighed seven hundred and thirty pounds.

Grant did not leave a record of how he obtained salt water and made salt, but undoubtedly he followed the same procedure as given in the accounts of this business that have been preserved.

The method to obtain the salt water is described in the book, "THE SALT-GATOR" written by Zadok Kramer and published in 1814. "It was necessary to dig about 10 to 15 feet or more of sand and make the bed or dike of a river or creek. When they came to the rock, the boring commenced with a two and a half or three inch auger, which they bored from 20 to 90 feet through the solid rock, passing perhaps several veins of fresh water in that distance, which was kept from the salt by means of tin pipes introduced into the holes, from bottom to top and tightly caulked at the top, where they entered the gum, as it was called. This gum, though made of a hollow sycamore, answered as well as dam, with the mud man worked through the mud and sand, while it sank with him to the surface of the rock, where its plug was tightly caulked and secured all round, admitting neither mud nor water from below and extending upwards beyond high water mark. Into this gum in the tin pipe introducing the salt water from his hidden reservoir. Into the gulf, pumps were then fixed, and the water raised by man or horse power, and the water conveyed from these in open troughs to the kettles, which were placed in a double row under a shed, and over a long hole cut in the ground, into which wood was fast for boiling the salt and evaporating the water. A furnace of 60 kettles when ready for operation, cost from 1500 dollars, and four hours were sufficient, when the water was pumped by hand, to keep a furnace of this kind going night and day, besides two or three engaged in carrying and hauling wood. Usually it took from 250 to 900 gallons of water to make a bushel of salt."

Keurath Taylor Jones, in her "HISTORY OF CAMPBELL COUNTY," indicates that, early in the 1790's, salt water was found at Grant's Lick by Samuel "Bryant," who in conjunction with John Grant and Charles Morgan, sank a well and began the manufacture of salt.

The earliest reference in the court records of Campbell County of Grant being in the business of making salt is on the 28th of September 1797 when he sent Elias Roberts to the acting agent at Big Bone Lick, to obtain as many "Salt Kettles" as he could bring perhaps twelve in whole. Elias, and John Roberts who went with him, received from Jacob Souders as a present for Thomas Carnal, fourteen kettles; weight

the fire residue had to be ladled into the ones near the chimneys were empty ones refilled. Lime, bloat, tallow, or corn meal was usually added to aid crystallization and to ease good texture and color. The servants of at least two men were required at the kettles with the average daily output amounting to twelve bushels."

Roads to and from the salt works were a necessity and on the 16th of January 1799 John Grant requested that a road be built from Reed's Tavern on Dry Ridge to his salt works. The court ordered Squire Grant, Jesse Cravack, Bartlett Harrington, Bartlett Graves and William Edwards, or any three of them, to act as viewers to view and mark out a road to the nearest way for the road. On April 8th, Charles McLaughlin, Joseph Dickson and Francis Smith were to act as viewers to view and mark out the nearest and best way for a road from Grant's salt works to Newport. Also, on the same day, George Ridgeway, Drummond Wheeler, and John Taylor were to view and mark out the nearest and best way from the forks of Harris' Creek to Grant's salt works use of the

Archer Dickson (Archibald Dickerson), on the 3rd of October 1803, entered into an agreement with John Grant whereby John Grant was to pay to him the sum of two thousand dollars in the following manner (note: -not intended for carrying legal and legal phrases eliminated where possible) -

"Dickson is to fix up a furnace containing 30 kettles in the space of one month from the date hereof, at Dickinson's own expense, both as to the purchase and other wise of said furnace and kettles for boiling of boiling salt water at Grants salt Lick on Philip's Creek, for which Dickinson is to allow to Grant the quantity of 200 bushels of salt, at the rate of \$3. per bushel, and further more, Grant may order and direct that the right to the quantity of the quantity of kettles aforesaid to any number not exceeding 60, and that the quantity of water is sufficient to supply them, giving him, Dickinson, 4 weeks previous notice, and that that quantity is to allow Grant in proportion to said augmentation. But, provided the water should fail so that he will not supply the furnace with 30 kettles, and also one other furnace of the like quantity of 30 kettles to be erected by John Grant, the parties are mutually to throw off an equal quantity until the supply of water shall be sufficient. But nevertheless, Dickinson is still to allow Grant the above quantity of 200 bushels of salt per year. Grant the above quantity of 200 bushels of salt per year. Grant is to erect what number of kettles, for his own use, he may think proper, provided that the quantity of water is thought to be sufficient, agreeable to the principles of this agreement. But, if the water fail or wells should so fail that sufficient quantity of salt water cannot be had,

the parties here contracting do agree and bind themselves to sustain an equal expense in digging in order to find or procure a sufficiency thereof. And, if it be understood and agreed, that Dickinson is to have the privilege of taking and using wood to be burnt on the lands of John Grant for the purpose of boiling salt water at the above, And, furthermore, Dickinson is to give and resign in favour of Grant, one entire furnace of 30 kettles, (provided that the parties should not think proper to enter into some new agreement) as soon as the sum of \$2000 is discharged. And it is to be considered, that Dickinson shall not be compelled to use the water of any other well unless the water should be found insufficient in the best one now occupied, etc. Moreover, Dickinson is to have the use of all the cabins on the North side of Philip's Creek, and also all the enclosed ground on the same side to be considered as pasture in common between the contracting parties. Profits to be divided equally between the contracting parties as they now stand until the expiration of 4 weeks at which time, the works are to be given up to Grant, and his sole use of the

In November, Solomon "Tewdale", Jonathan Carmack, Henry "or Boyles" White, or any three of them, were appointed by the county court to view and mark out a road from the salt works to the mouth of Well's Creek (now Twelve Mile Creek).

One of the problems that Grant was to have was the claim of persons to the lands which was on the 17th of October 1803, when a number of wells were drilled or if the claims were based on the water under the ground, and on the 5th of Benjamin Beall, on the 5th of November 1801, made this agreement with him (note: -punctuated for easier reading and legal phrases eliminated where possible) - "to relinquish to John Grant, in 5 years from the date hereof, all his right to the lands and to claims of Handley, Smith, Campbell and Deane; Grant to have the entire and exclusive privilege of the premises, and the water provided Grant, in consideration thereof, shall pay \$2000, - one half of which sum is to be paid on the 1st of December 1804, the other half in cash at the following periods (to wit) \$200 on demand, \$200 on or before 5 November 1804, \$400 on or before 5 November 1805, \$400 on or before 5 November 1806, \$400 on or before 5 November 1807, and \$400 on or before 5 November 1808. And it is further agreed between Beall and Grant, in case of failure of salt water at any time within the next 5 years, that at the end of any one of the years the payments being made, the salt water shall be released Grant from such further payment as may then be due. And it is agreed, in consideration of what is herein set up and put into complete possession of Beall, one half of the premises herein contained. Beall paying one

half of all the last-7 and valuable improvements thereon made, the loss of timber to be taken from the estimation. For the performance of which agreements each party binds himself to the other in the penalty of \$10,000."

James Taylor, from Newport, wrote to the Hon. H. B. Breckenridge, esq., Senator in Congress - City of Washington - on the 10th of November 1803 that a remarkable discovery of salt water is made at Grants lick that perhaps is in the state a well was dug 40 feet and good water obtained, but in small quantity a Man to whom Grant had rented board about 18 feet into a rock with a 2 inch auger & broke into a fountain of Salt water that has risen 27 feet in the Well & it is said by actual experiment makes a bushel of Salt for every 160 Gallons and it is thought there is a sufficient quantity to boil 500 bushels of Salt in one hen at the lick my self but my brother has and I have seen Benja Beall & several other parties who all agree on the act both as to the quantity and strength of the water . . .

On the 10th of December 1803, Bartlett also wrote to Breckenridge that "Col Grant has found the best Salt water in the State, they make a Bushell of Salt from about 120 millions of water, and Col Johnson has rented it from Grant at 50 Dollars or 25 Bushels Salt per day and in 3 or 4 days will make 100 Bushels per day."

Charles Daniel was the next person to settle a claim with Grant for land. On the 23rd of May 1804, for five hundred bushels of merchantable salt, Charles sold his one fourth interest in three tracts of land containing a total of twenty-three hundred acres and his one fourth part of an undivided half of a tract of one thousand and seven and one half acres; all of the tracts of land included the salt works on Phillips Creek.

Again a claim was made on Grant. This claim was to bring into existence "Grant Company." In Salt Works. James Taylor of Newport and John Breckenridge of Fayette County, Kentucky, made an agreement with Grant on the 18th of July 1804 - the full text of this agreement is as follows: (note - punctuated for easier reading and legal phrases eliminated where possible.)

Article 1st - John Grant consents the following tracts of land lying in Campbell County to wit, 200 (200) Acres entered in the name of William Handley and lying on Phillips Handley and including the salt works now occupied by Grant. Also 200 Acres, including the Salt works patented in the name of Grant the 10th day of June 1798, the entry of which was made in the name of Charles Mafford, also 500 Acres or thereabouts, part of John Mobley's 30th and 10th surveys of 1000 Acres each and situate on the North side of Main Lick and near to the said Salt Works, also 1500 Acres or thereabouts, near of Jacob

Rubansons survey 30,000 Acres, the title to which was made to him by John Fowler out of said tracts, also of Handley and Rubansons. Grant has sold about 250 Acres and which is excepted out of this contract.

Also an undivided half of the tract patented in the name of Chas. Morgan the 12 days of March 1799 And all lying on Phillips Handley and in the name of the Salt works. One tract containing 635 Acres. One other 651 1/2 Acres. And the third 1013 1/2 Acres, one half of which is also of said tracts Grant purchased of Benjamin Beall, who purchased the same of Charles Morgan - the other half of which money Grant purchased from Charles Daniel - also the one half of an undivided moiety of a tract of 1073 Acres lying on Phillips Creek, and also including the Salt works, by patent in the name of Patrick Campbell and John Breckenridge, dated the 10th day of November 1799, part of which interest Grant purchased of Beall who purchased of Morgan and the other part he purchased of Charles Daniels and Taylor and Breckenridge claim one half of the three tracts patented in the name of Chas. Morgan and also, one undivided half of the tract patented in the name of Patrick Campbell and John Breckenridge. Grant, Taylor and Breckenridge being desirous to adjust and settle amicably and finally without the delay and expense of law suit, the disputes and difficulties created by their respective claims, have mutually agreed to throw together and unite as one tract the several claims, making the same a common interest of the three, and, agreeing they will, when therunto required, mutually make and convey the covenances of their several rights each to the other, with a special warranty, however only in the proposition herein after mentioned.

"2nd - It is further agreed that neither of the parties, without the unanimous consent of the other two, of those who shall hold under them, shall from the date of this contract be at liberty to sell, lease or hold any title or claim to land which includes the Salt works, or which is within five miles thereof, except for the use of Grant, Taylor and Breckenridge who are hereby constituted a company for the purpose of carrying on the salt works and making Salt at the Salt works and within five miles thereof under the styled firm of Grant & Company, Salt Works."

"3rd - There shall be four shares, or parts, in the land and in the salt works and Salt Works now on the same Salt Works, or which may be discovered within the same, and, in every other chattels or personal thing which may be found to the company, and the bounds aforesaid - one of which shares or parts shall belong to Grant, one other half to Breckenridge, and the other one fourth to Taylor. It is hereby agreed and clearly understood that in conducting the affairs of the Company in all things whatsoever which relates to them

either as to erecting works, making or rendering Salt, or in making or rendering such works, shall not amount to a sum sufficient to discharge each annual installment, then, three years from the date of this contract, then Taylor and Breckenridge are to be allowed such further time as will be sufficient for me proceeds to discharge the same and if the Salt work should from default in the quantity or quality of water fall or be damaged not worth working or, the parties should be dissatisfied with the extension of the land or Salt Works, in any of such events, Taylor and Breckenridge shall be wholly discharged from the said works, and any remain due and unpaid of such valuation."

"4th - It is understood that the lands given and mentioned in Grant in the first Article are not stated with certainty as to quantity, Grant only intending to give in such trusts as he may now be in possession or interest of as mentioned in said Article. Also, 200 acres, part of Mobley's 500 acres, where Grant is now building a Mill, is excepted.

"5th - It is understood that the lands given and mentioned in Campbell and Breckenridge be established And the heirs of Campbell recover thereby, the property recovered thereby shall come out of the interest of the parties equally and, should the claim or interest of the company be injured or affected by any other claims not mentioned in this Article, then Grant shall be entitled to one half of whatever the Company may save or be entitled to."

"6th - The Salt works, being at this time rented out by Grant, he cannot deliver possession to Taylor and Breckenridge until tomorrow when Grant will come into the possession of one half the Kettle and one half of all the Salt water. It is therefore mutually and conveyed to Grant that he will, on tomorrow, put Taylor and Breckenridge each into complete and peaceable possession of their respective shares, or parts, under this agreement, of the Salt works, Kettles, and improvements."

"7th - It is hereby mutually understood that neither of the parties hereto are at liberty, from this day, to make any kind of any kind respecting the Salt works, or any of the land mentioned in this agreement, without the consent of the other two partners in this contract, it is hereby declared to be obligatory on the parties and to commence its operation from the date of this contract."

"8th - It is further agreed that Grant shall choose one man and Taylor and Breckenridge shall choose another, as they cannot agree, they shall choose a third who shall, on oath, say who the Kettles, Hereby buildings and improvements of every kind (including the expense of digging the Salt Wells) shall be at the time Taylor and Breckenridge shall be in possession of the same - one half of which valuation Taylor and Breckenridge shall have. Grant is to receive all payments in Salt at the works at two dollars per bushel, and the proportion of the net proceeds arising from the Salt works shall annu-

amount to a sufficiency to make such annual payments, but, if the proportion of such works shall not amount to a sum sufficient to discharge each annual installment, then, three years from the date of this contract, then Taylor and Breckenridge are to be allowed such further time as will be sufficient for me proceeds to discharge the same and if the Salt work should from default in the quantity or quality of water fall or be damaged not worth working or, the parties should be dissatisfied with the extension of the land or Salt Works, in any of such events, Taylor and Breckenridge shall be wholly discharged from the said works, and any remain due and unpaid of such valuation."

"9th - It is understood that the lands given and mentioned in Grant in the first Article are not stated with certainty as to quantity, Grant only intending to give in such trusts as he may now be in possession or interest of as mentioned in said Article. Also, 200 acres, part of Mobley's 500 acres, where Grant is now building a Mill, is excepted.

"10th - It is understood that the lands given and mentioned in Campbell and Breckenridge be established And the heirs of Campbell recover thereby, the property recovered thereby shall come out of the interest of the parties equally and, should the claim or interest of the company be injured or affected by any other claims not mentioned in this Article, then Grant shall be entitled to one half of whatever the Company may save or be entitled to."

"11th - It is clearly understood to the parties that nothing in this contract contained shall be construed to impair any contract hereafter made by Grant leasing the Salt Works.

Test  
Edmund Taylor  
Wm M Grant

On the 16th of August, Grant wrote to Breckenridge that "Very little is doing at the Salt Works - I want get a person to Blow rock or should be at work at one of the Wells. The Water is very Scarce - I would you could procure & send a proper person to Blow rock that is what I wish wanting."

In October, Robert Johnston prevented the well diggers from buying the wells before "Quians door." He noted the efforts of Bryan to get them to quit and allude to Dickerson's well and move for it. Dickerson's well of powder was the reason given for the delay. Squirt Grant and William Dickerson conducted a store at Grant's Lick; when they have established it isn't known. Brown Lindley in 1804, John Squire's interest and conveyed in partnership with Fall of 1804. Dickerson until the Fall of 1804. Grant moved to Boone County after the purchase of the tract of land on the Ohio River containing 750 acres, known by the name of "Tanner's Station." In

Philanthropy Thomas on the 3rd of January 1805. He paid \$1000 in cash and \$3000 in horses for this acreage.

Samuel Bryan was granted a license to keep a tavern at the house at Center Grant's salt works on February 18, 1805.

On the 3rd of April of this year, John Grant wrote to John Breckenridge in relation to the works, telling him that the Works are stopped owing to the rapid decline of the water for a few days past. We shall endeavour to make a few blazes in John Grant's salt works to take us below the auger hole, the amt of salt made per day lately is abt \$25 in all. I am in hopes that we shall gain some more, but I believe that it will not answer a good purpose to push both wells at the same time." From time to time, there continued to be a failure of the water.

A claim against "Grant & Co. in Salt Works" by Peter Guerrant of Buckingham County, Virginia, brought another partner into the salt works. This agreement was made on the 2nd of December 1805, as follows (note - punctuated for easier reading and legal phrases eliminated where possible.)

"Whereas Grant, Taylor and Breckenridge claim title to and are in possession of sundry tracts of land in the County of Campbell and State of Kentucky, under a contract of copartnership entered into between them, bearing date the 18th day of July 1814 (sic), which is hereunto annexed referred to and made a part of this contract, on which land the Grant & Co. have entered and are in possession of Salt Works and whereas Peter Guerrant claims title to and is in possession of land entered and situated in the name of William Hamley and patented in the name of Guerrant on the 22nd day of October 1796, which is a tract of land intersecting with the land included by the Grant & Co. and claimed by the wells and salt works in their possession and occupation and, whereas a certain John Fowler and Jordan Harris did lately procure to be conveyed to Harris 2000 Acres which said Harris and Devises which said Grant conceives to be fraudulent, and said Grant has instituted a suit against them in the high Court of Virginia held in Richmond to vitiate and set aside the conveyance as void in law and expect to be reinstated with the title to the lands, and desiring the desire of accommodating the said John Fowler with John Grant & Co. and to avoid conflicting claims to the land and Salt Works and of uniting the said claims together and enjoying the same on a common upon equitable conditions, have come upon the following contracts:

"1st - That the 2000 Acre tract of Guerrant and certain John Fowler and Jordan Harris claimed by John Grant & Co. in the Contract of the 18th day of July 1804 shall be conveyed to the same party as the other property and be divided into 36 shares and the Shares held in the following proportions: to Peter Guerrant shall be entitled to 16 shares, continued on page 23

Grant 10 shares and Taylor and Breckenridge to five shares each, mutual conveyances of their respective rights to be made to each other so soon as the same can with propriety be done, with a special warranty.

"2nd - The firm of said Company shall retain its present appellation. Viz, John Grant & Co. in Salt Works. And it is clearly understood that, in conducting the affairs of the company or in transacting any matter which the former company had a right to do, each partner shall have one vote, to wit: Guerrant one vote, Grant, Taylor and Breckenridge one vote each, and a majority of votes shall, in every case, govern a sale by any of the partners either in part or the whole of his interest shall not affect the title as to the purchasers, under any of the partners, shall be entitled to the single vote only to which the original partners would have been entitled had he been living.

"3rd - The Salt works shall be carried on at the expense of the partners in proportion to their claims as ultimately agreed on in a separate article as to the contract. Also, all purchases of land which may be made within the bounds of five Miles of the salt works shall be borne in the same proportion. Also shall the profits or loss of the concern be divided.

"4th - So much of the contract of the 15th of July 1804 as is applicable to the company contracted by this contract and is not repugnant to this contract shall be considered as obligatory on the parties hereto.

"5th - Taylor, Breckenridge & Grant agree as follows: that Guerrant shall, on the first day of January next (1806), be entitled to receive the receipt and possession of one equal fourth part of the profits of the Salt works, and, in case Guerrant shall not be able to receive the contracts and conveyance made by him with Fowler and Harris, but that they should hold the 2000 acres of land that such receipt Guerrant shall not be accountable to Taylor and Breckenridge for any of the profits received by him from the Salt works, but Guerrant is to be accountable to Grant for such part of said profits as he may have received on the shares of Grant in case the conveyance to Harris should not be vacated, in consideration whereof Grant agrees that Taylor, Breckenridge and Grant shall become invested with seven shares to be taken from his 10 shares, it being thus hereby agreed and clearly understood that Guerrant shall be entitled to one equal fourth part only in the Salt works, land and other appurtenances thereto belonging, the 7 shares are to be retained among Taylor, Breckenridge and Grant, in such manner as they may agree, among themselves hereafter but, it is further agreed, that in case Guerrant should fail to vacate the conveyance made by him to Harris and Harris, or Fowler or any persons claiming under them should, in virtue of the claim of Guerrant, re-

cover from Grant, Taylor & Breckenridge or those who may hold under them the Salt works, that then, and in such event, the interest of Guerrant to the Salt works or to any of the land on or around the same claimed by Taylor, Grant & Breckenridge or their assigns shall cease and be extinguished.

"6th - all land purchased by John Grant & Company since 18th July 1804 are also put into the common stock and considered as the property of this company agreeably to the first Article of this contract. Guerrant is not to be liable for the purchases of land or for any improvements made or for which shall be made at the Salt works or for any debts contracted or due from John Grant & Co. prior to the first day of January next. All debts or damages which may be recovered from any persons, in failure of any contract with the company, shall ensue to the company in proportion to the shares they hold under the contract, viz, Guerrant one fourth part and Taylor, Grant and Breckenridge the other three fourths in proportion, as may be agreed on between them.

"7th - in case any partner shall purchase any share or shares from any other parties, the remaining parties shall have the privilege of being interested and entitled to any interest in the share or shares so purchased, in proportion to their interest under this contract, upon their paying the proportion agreeable to such contract, their election to be interested in such shares to be made by such parties to member of the Company.

"8th - it is clearly understood that each of the partners, in case of any suit or damages brought or recovered against the company, are only to be liable in proportion to their respective shares, to wit, Guerrant for one fourth part, Taylor, Grant and Breckenridge for the remaining three fourths in proportion to their respective interest therein.

"9th - in addition to, and in explanation of the 5th article, it is agreed and understood that, in case Guerrant shall fail to vacate the contract made between him and John Fowler and Jordan Harris, and they, or any of them or their heirs or persons claiming title from them or either of them, should attempt to recover the Salt Works and appurtenances or any part thereof from the John Grant & Co. and fail, then Guerrant shall nevertheless hold his interest of one fourth in the company's property hereby established."

"In testimony whereof the parties herunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above mentioned.

TEST  
William Daniel, Samuel Guerrant, Robert Grant, Signed the 20th day of June 1806.  
Test  
Saml Bryan"

John Breckenridge (seal, for himself & for John Grant & Co., Peter (his mark) Guerrant (seal), John Grant (seal), James Taylor (seal)  
Either in the winter of 1806 or the spring of 1807,

John Grant and his family moved from Kentucky and settled within three miles of Shawtown in the now state of Illinois. Arriving back here from the Saline Salt Works on the 3rd of December 1806, he wrote to John Breckenridge a few days later concerning the "absolute Necessities of raising our Salt to about \$3 pr bushell. We Cannot but loose on the principles We now Make Salt." I did not discover a record to indicate if the company made this increase.

On the 14th of December 1806, John Breckenridge died. Just what effect his death might have had on the company isn't known. But, two days later, John Grant mortgaged his interest in the tract of land known by the name "Grants Lick" which was "under the care and agency of Samuel Bryan at present" to his son-in-law, John J. Flournoy, to cover a loan of 940 pounds, 18 shillings he had made to him. Flournoy was to have "all the profits and advantages of the salt works and salt Lick and wells. Provided however that the said John J. Flournoy is not to enter on the said lands and possessions until the 1st day of March at which time the said Grants Claim, title and interest to the said land and salt lick and works is to determine and the said Flournoy is to have full possession of the same." As soon as Flournoy was paid back the loan with legal interest or the profits of the lick and land amounted to the loan with legal interest, he was to recover the possessions to Grant.

In 1808, Grant's interest in Grant & Co. was sold at a commissioner's sale in Boone County to settle a debt of John and William M. Grant for \$700 on a reprieve bond and \$2 97 cents, etc. Flournoy bid \$300 on the share and no person bidding more, it was sold to him.



The Huggy and Writer are in the Center of Grants Salt Well at Coopers Funeral Parlor at Grants Lick. Mr. Cooper thinks this well is enclosed in Logs down to the Rock and intends to uncover the top level of the logs. Wm. R. (Oss) Stevens.

In 1811, John McLaughlin was appointed Post Master at Grant's Lick.

By 1813, John Grant had returned to live in Campbell County and on the 10th and 11th of September 1816, he sold his interest in "Grant & Co. in Salt Works" to James Taylor for \$5000. The same day, John J. Flournoy gave Taylor a deed stating that he had "received satisfaction in full for a Deed of Mortgage dated the 16th December 1806 executed by John Grant to him" in his interest in the company.

Between this date and the 29th of November 1856, only one piece of information has been discovered with regard to the salt works. On the first of January 1823, Francis T. Helm and James B. Tallafero rented it for three years. They mortgaged to the company "Two yoke of oxen one red one, (a) black one, (a) red one with white face with horn off, and the other, (a) red one. Also, one red cow, one blind brown horse called sampion and

also another small Brown horse called Dugno!"

Just when Peter Guerrant died isn't known, but he was still alive on the 17th of September 1806. James Taylor died on November 7, 1848 and his executor, his son, James, brought a suit against the heirs of Breckenridge and Guerrant in the Campbell County Circuit Court on the 29th of November 1856 to dissolve the company and divide the assets and debts; the final decree was rendered at the August 1857 term of the Circuit Court.

In the front yard of the funeral home at Grant's Lick and U.S. NO. 27 is the remains of a salt well that has been preserved over the years. The community of Grant's Lick is on the Guerrant patent mentioned in this story.

## Gold Mine At Grant's Lick



The old cistern top, shown above, is the site of the first Gold Mine at Grant's Lick. It has long been covered over, but will be a favorite stopping spot for school children in future years.

The Campbell County Courts and the towns of Newport, Salisbury, Southgate, Harrisburgh, Vassal and Alexandria by Margaret Strehel Hartman. Historian

While we were still a part of Mason County, John Bartle represented our area as a justice of the peace. He appeared at the July 22, 1794 court held in Washington, the county seat, presented his commission from Isaac Shelby, Governor, took the oath of office, the oath of allegiance and fidelity to Kentucky and to the United States and took his seat in court. Though Mason County was formed May 1, 1789, as far as I can tell, this is the first justice of the peace our area had in the court of the county.

In the settlement that James Taylor of Newport made with his father, James Taylor, the elder, of Caroline County, Virginia, is an item "94 New Expenses to Frankfort to get the Town & County established Lk \$6 D9." It would appear that he, acting as attorney-in-fact for his father, was one of the persons responsible for the creation of our county from Mason County and others. In his "reminders", he wrote that in 1794, "I boarded at Mansell's Tavern in Lexington with Lee, and studied the clerk's duties and got forms, intending to be an applicant for the clerkship of Campbell when it should be." The Lee mentioned is Willis Lee who kept the office for Colonel Thomas Todd, clerk

of the Court of Appeals.

The "Act for forming a new county from the counties of Harrison, Scott and Mason" was approved December 17, 1794 (see page 2).

The following offer was made: "We whose names are hereunto subscribed do oblige our selves our Heirs Executors or Administrators to pay or cause to be paid unto the County Court of Campbell County or such person or persons as they shall direct the sums of Money Set against our Names, respectively for the purpose of erecting public buildings provided the Seat of Justice for said County shall be fixed at the Town of Newport." (22nd of May 1795 Subscribers

The first session of the Campbell County court was held on the 1st day of June 1795 at the house of John Grant in Wilmington, and James Taylor was appointed clerk of the court. On this day, the question of fixing upon a place to hold courts was decided - "That Newport at the Conflux of Ohio and Licking Rivers be fixed on as the place for holding Court of this County for the future."

Before continuing with the story of the courts, let's find out about

NEWSPAPER AND THE TAYLOR FAMILY

Hubbard Taylor, a revolutionary war soldier who said he "never was in an engagement with the enemy," the son of James Taylor, the elder, and brother of James Taylor, who later lived in Newport, tells us that "in the fall of 1779 the land office in Virginia opened for the sale of land warrants - my father purchasing some and some of his friends also. I proposed to my father to permit me to come to Kentucky to locate his, some friends put theirs in my hands, also to act with them as I thought best, and I procured and office of Deputy Surveyor of Kentucky and set out for the County then called Kentucky in February 1780. The land office was to be opened for entries of location on the first of May of that year. On my arrival in the then settled part of (now) this State, I located in April some military warrants for my father and George Muse on the Ohio joining that river and Licking River at its mouth and after making some entries on Treasury land warrants I made an engagement to survey a quantity of land under the direction of Hancock Lee and Hamptonstal on Panther Creek and Green River and the Ohio." He "was absent from home about 15 months - four months of that year was exclusively in the woods with six persons, a part of the time a balance of but four."

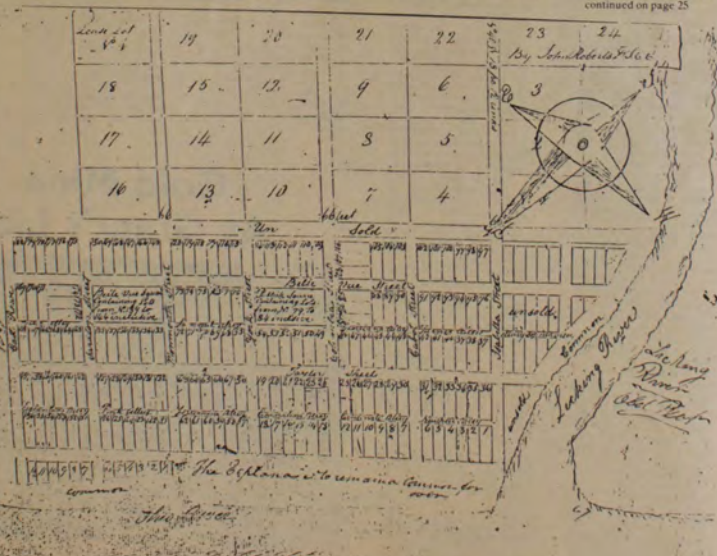
Colonel Muse, who received a major's portion of

5333 1/2 acres by his services in Braddock's war as granted under the proclamation of 1763, originally owned the lands that Newport, Bellevue, Dayton and Covington were built on. He traded this land to James Taylor, the elder. Thomas Kennedy eventually came into possession of the 200 acres now covered by Covington and Colonel Taylor retained 1500 of the 2500 acres on the east side of the Licking River. This would be the land Hubbard located for George Muse. The 2500 acres was surveyed by Thomas Allin on June 8, 1785 and the 200 acres were surveyed by Robert Todd on May 7, 1785.

Jacob Fowler built a log house where Newport was later laid out. He said that he "came to this County in 1789 and resided at the Mouth of Licking generally though he was sometimes absent on business - he was a surveyor of land and surveyed many years for the Government of the United States." In October of 1791, when the Kentucky troops went from Lexington to Fort Washington to go to St. Clair's campaign, Hubbard Taylor, who had now settled permanently in central Kentucky with his family, accompanied them as far as the mouth of the Licking River. As agent for his father, he laid out some lots on the river and called the place Newport to honor Captain Lord Christopher Newport, who came over in the first ship to old Jamestown. Hubbard continued to act for his father until the

fall of 1793 at which time his brother, James, became attorney-in-fact for him. Hubbard's plan for Newport, dated February 14, 1792, shows he laid out 150 in lots, 6 fractional lots along the esplanade, 1 lease out lot and 24 out lots of three acres each; 18 of which were disposed of to the first actual settlers in town. The boundaries were from Saratoga Street to Isabella Street from the top of the Ohio River bank, which was to remain a "common" forever, to Fifth Street (then unnamed). (James later added in lots 151 through 180 and fractional lots 7 through 12 on the esplanade; the area from Saratoga Street to Washington Avenue.) The conditions for disposing of the lots were: a purchaser was to erect a house of stone, brick, frame or logs, "bugged" inside and out, sixteen feet square in the clear with a stone or brick chimney in three years from the day of sale; on failure whereof, the lot or lots were to revert to the proprietor without his being obliged to refund the purchase money. James Taylor, the elder, who never came to Newport, gave each of his children a lot in the town and those known to have purchased lots in 1791 were: Robert Benham, Wm. Christy, John Bartle, Nathan Kelly, William Lytle and Thomas Gibson. Jacob Fowler received lot 24 (value \$6) as a donation for he had helped to clear the land. Nathan Kelly said that when he bought his lot, there were one or two plank shanties, but he built the

continued on page 25





ous house. He also received a discount on a lot in 1793 for services rendered to Hubbard and James Taylor.

James Taylor, in his "reminders," tell us, "My father had 2500 acres at the mouth of the Licking in an oblong square; he had promised to give me a third of 1500 acres, 1000 of the tract he had conveyed back to Colonel George Muse. Intending to make my part of this tract my personal residence on April First 1792. I left my place of birth and father's residence in Kentucky, accompanied by Ensign William Clark of General Wayne's army, Colonel John Thurston, then of Kentucky, near Louisville had come to Virginia on business and we went to the mountains." (Note: Though very interesting, space does not permit me to elaborate on his trip down the Ohio River.) They landed at Limestone on the waters of Boone's Creek about 12 miles eastward of Lexington.

A couple of weeks later, James wanted to visit the mouth of the Licking, so, on or about the 16th of June, he met a battalion of mounted men at Georgetown who were coming north to guard supplies out of the different parts of the northwest territory. Upon his arrival at the Licking and Ohio Rivers, he spent most of his time in Cincinnati. There were a few rude log cabins at Newport, but no accommodations for anyone. He met at the garri-son of Fort Washington an old acquaintance, Lt. Haver-ly Marks, who with the command of Fort Wash-ington, Captain Mahlon Ford, invited him to partake with them in their mess, which he gladly accepted. He spent his time pleasantly with the officers of the garri-son, frequently visiting his father's land. He examined the land and related that it had a beautiful plain of land just a mile from the river to the top of the ridge on the first hill, ex-tending parallel to and over a distance up and down there three or four miles. The plain branches running parallel to the river a beau-tiful ridge or rise of (sic) 400 yds from the river. I fixed on this ridge as a building spot, about 600 yards from the Licking. . . .

He remained in Cincinnati until the first day of July and took his leave for his brother's old resi-dence, James, who had his house in Adams, with him on the visit, returned to Virginia. Washington Berry, who was brother James' sister Alice in the fall of 1791 and who was residing in King George County on the north side of the Rappahannock, offered me a hand called the creek upon the entire tract of land his father-in-law had conveyed back to George Muse; it now belong-

ed to two daughters of Colo-nel Muse and they sold the acreage for one dollar an acre.

Washington and Alice decided to move here with James. They set out about the first of April 1793 in company with his brother, John Berry, and John W. Bucknor, also their son, Taylor, then an infant about nine months old. They now pick up their story at the time they arrive at Limestone. James tells us, "The land Mr. Berry had bought, though only about one half mile above the mouth of the Licking was not considered entirely safe, and as my sister was young, Mr. Berry con-cluded to move up to my brother Howard's and the whole party except myself landed at then Limestone and pro-ceeded to that quarter. I had two black men, Moses and Humphrey and my servant lad Adams. I had set out with my riding horse and with rough shoes and lamed her two fine blooded mares, but an elegant young mare, and a few days before we got to Red-stone I kicked my riding horse on the stiffl joint with rough shoes and lamed her so badly that I deemed it was (not) safe to take her in the boat, her limb being badly bruised and she had for \$50 and took it most in iron ware, pots, kettles, etc." James had expected to live with Washington and his sister, but they had gone to his brother's place. At some point, probab-ly at Limestone, he met a British deserter by the name of Robert Christy, who had a wife and three children, who was anxious about coming to a new country. He agreed to take him and his family out, bear their expenses, and he was to live with him and labor for him for three months, being supplied with and his wife was a cook for him, etc. There were a few cabins in Newport at the time, but all occupied by soldiers in the winter for two weeks, but in time got a small cabin which stood on lot (two) side of Central Avenue and Front Street. During this year, Christy was killed by a fall from a tree, James says, "We haved our axes and went to work at the mouth of the Licking. It had been an old encamping ground of which there was enclosed in course of a week or so about 5 acres. I then began to clear the second square above named, some of the trees had just cut, containing about 3. Acres. I worked steadily myself in piling the logs, setting fire to the logs and doing some work myself. My second effort was above a ravine in a rich bottom on the Licking shielded by sugar trees, box-elder, hickory and ash, and in all I made out to put in core 15 or 16 acres. The first I planted on the 8th about nine o'clock, the other on the 12th of June. I planted the yellow fruit-corn, it was a favorable season and I made about corn from each acre

of ground. . . . August of that year '93, Jacob and Edward Fowler and myself marked the first road from Newport toward Lex-ington. . . . We struck the mouth of the mouth of Plum Creek and went up the river to opposite the mouth of Grassy Creek, which we supposed would be opposite the bound of our Colony at the mouth of the mouth of this creek there is a considerable ripple and John Roberts some years after built a grist mill, which was a half mile above the Bluelick, some 16 miles from the mouth by the road but nearly double the distance by the river. (Note: John Roberts was granted the right to operate a grist mill at his land at the mouth of Plum Creek on June 1, 1795 and he had erected his mill prior to June 8, 1800.)

. . . We were nearly a week making this road, striking out the best ridges between the waters of the Ohio and Licking."

James continues his story by telling, "In the winter of 1793 the small-pox raged in Cincinnati, and extended to Newport. There was but one citizen physician in Cin-cincinnati at that time and he had more than he could do looking after the citizens of Newport to inoculate my three boys Moses, Humphrey and Adam. Also an old man near 80 years, old Jack and his wife and four children, the property of Colonel George Taylor. My father had sent the old man with his wife to me, and as the Commodore's servants came down under the charge of his son Thomsen and as I had a female servant, I prevailed upon him to hire my Jenny, Jack's wife. She and the children remaining with me till Spring and I let the folks go with their money and gave him his freedom. He was a stout old man, took care of my little stock. All these servants took the small-pox in the natural way. Humphrey was very ill and died in 1796. - he lingered till the fall of that year and died, never was able to render me any ser-vices. I let old Jack the disease. A young man about my age, by the name of Buegell Alcock had come to live with me and assist me in farming and as a companion, I was obliged to spend Christmas at Cap-tain Gordon's in Cincinnati. He was invited and dined with Captain John Bartle in Newport. He had been in-olated by the same person who performed the operation on my slaves, with no better result. I had then living low to guard against the effects of the disease, but at dinner he yielded to his appetite and indulged in too much and drank some spirits. - In a few days he was seized with the fever of the disease and on the 10th of December he expired, he became delirious, was quite blind for several days before he died.

John Bartle owned a store and a large number of logs located on the expanse of the east side of Central Avenue or on the expanse between York and Columbia

Streets. At an early period (date unknown), James Taylor and James McGuines had a tan yard at the north east corner of Fourth and Central Avenue.

At the time the County of January court 1793, upon motion of James Taylor a public ferry is established from the land on the Ohio river the same in front of the town of Mason, County of Newport. . . . As James Taylor, the elder, and his son, James, were not in Kentucky at this time, Hubbard must have had this ferry established for his father. Bartle was granted ferry rights by the court across the Ohio River from in front of his lots on July 28, 1793, and James Taylor, the elder, was per-mitted to operate a ferry from January 29, 1794 over the Licking River from his land to the opposite shore and from his lands in front of Newport over the Ohio River to the opposite shore. Two laws were brought against Bartle by Taylor to retain the exclusive right to ferries in front of his land on the Licking and Ohio rivers; the decision was in favor of Taylor.

It was on the 7th day of September 1795 that the first county court was held in Newport at the home of Jacob Fowler. Only four justices of the peace were present - Robert Benham, Thomas Kennedy, John Bush and James Little. The same justices were present at the first day of the November court. James Little was absent the second day. On this day, Tuesday, the Jrd, Washington Berry, Nathan Kelly, James Tay-ler and Stephen Lyon were appointed to let the building of a Stone Jail for this County Twenty Six by thirty feet from out to out to be erected on the Public Square of the land bounded by Court Place and North Street and York and Columbia Streets was deeded to them by James Taylor, the elder; the wall to be three feet thick, to be two stories high and each story to be nine feet. The building to be finished at the discretion of the said Commissioners and it is further Deeded that the said Commissioners are to direct the money voluntarily subscribed for the purpose of erecting public buildings aid to provide against the deficiency I agreed to by Law. And they are further authorized to call on the Sheriff occasionally for the balance of Three hundred and fifty pounds which can-not be raised from the said Subscriptions. The com-missioners were also author-ized to let the building of a straw pen.

Three justices of the peace were present at the court of the 7th of December. John Roberts, Thomas Kennedy and John Bush. The next day the justices ordered that the commissioners appointed "to contract for the building of a Stone Jail in lieu thereof a temporary wooden Jail to be built of large round logs 40 feet long to be 8 feet high clear and in other respects to be finished

at the discretion of the said Commissioners who are likewise empowered to cause the same to be erected when to them it shall seem most proper & to carry into effect the former order except as far as it is hereby rescinded." Stephen Lyon built the jail and was paid "141-1/2" for his work.

At the court of the 14th of February 1796 with John Roberts, James Little, Thomas Kennedy and Samuel Bryant present, "John Bush Henry Brasher, John Hall James Miller June John Bartle Quire Grant & John Ewing were duly qual-ified as a Commission of the peace from his Excellency Isaac Shelby Esqr. Governor of this Commonwealth appoint them Justices of the peace for this County thereupon they were duly qual-ified & took their Seats upon the Bench." These justices "being a majority of the Justices of this County proceeded according to Law to fix a place for hold-ing Courts in this County, & then ballots being examined it was found that the Votes were as follows: Viz: 5 for Newport 4 for Wil-mingsburg 1 for the said central & eligible place."

Only three justices were present at the court the next day - Thomas Kennedy, Henry Brasher and James Miller. John Bush, Henry Brasher and James McCure were added to the commissioners to aid in contract-ing for the building of the jail.

The 7th of November court, John Grant questioned "whether the proceedings on the 1st Monday in February last respecting the fixing the Seat of Justice was legal or not and was the opinion of John Roberts, John Hall, Squire Grant, John Ewing and John Bartle that it was not legal and pro-ceeded to take it up where-upon Henry Brasher was of opinion that it ought not to be taken up and withdrew from his Seat the above named Justices were of opin-ion that Thomas Kennedy was present but he directed the clerk to enter him absent & refused to let (3) in the building and accordingly withdrew from his seat. After the business of the day was taken care of, it was "Ordered that Court be adjourned till Court in 1800 at Wilmington. . . . An act passed on the 14th day of December 1796 reads "Whereas doubts have arisen respecting the legality of the proceedings of the Justices of Campbell county in fixing the seat of justice at the town of Newport; for the removal of such doubts.

1. Be it enacted by the general assembly That the proceedings of the said magistrates are hereby dis-continued. . . . page 26

clared to have been legal, and that the seat of justice for said county as fixed upon at Newport by the said majority is hereby ratified and confirmed.

"This act shall commence and be in force from its passage."

"The acreage of our county being to be reduced in size with Bracken County being created from the western part of Campbell and Mason on the same day, December 14, 1796, to commence June 1, 1797."

Dissolution continued as to the location of the county seat. On February 6, 1797, Thomas Kennedy, Henry Brasher and James Miller as well as Jacob Fowler's house and it was "Ordered that this court by adjourned" till the 13th inst pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly. Henry Brasher and Jacob Pyatt, who had qualified as a Justice of the peace, met at Fowler's on the 13th and continued court.

"However, among the papers of General Squire Grant, who died at his home, Erlondale, on the 13th of October, was a record of another court held the same day and the text of the meeting is as follows:

"On the 13th of January 1797 a Court was held at John Grant - Justices present, Squire Grant and John Barlie, and Gentleman

"Ordered Sheriff to adjourn court till 10 next day."

"Tuesday 14th Feb 1797 Court Continued. Justices present Squire Grant & John Barlie

"Ordered that Court adjourn till next day 10 o'clock

"Wednesday Feb 15 1797 Court Continued met according to adjournment Justices present Squire Grant John Ewing & John Barlie; and Gent appointed Alexander Hunter, Clerk pro tem

"Court order that James Taylor be summoned to the next Court to give competitive security for his clerkship."

"On Motion of Col John Grant to build a water grist mill on the waters of Bartles creek & c (Note: now Pool's Creek.)

"On motion of Col John Grant to build a water grist mill on the waters of Harris creek on his own land &c

"Ordered that Court adjourn until Court in course to the house of Col John Grant, procured by the Court for the purpose."

The foregoing minutes were the only ones recorded.

The 14th Court continued at Jacob Fowler's house, but was adjourned to meet at the house of Andrew Lewis in Newport.

"The records closed with an "Ordered that Court be adjourned until Court in course at Wilmington to the house of John Grant."

However, the July 10th court was held at the house of Andrew Lewis in the Town of Newport agreeable to an act passed December 14th 1796 declared that Newport shall be considered as the Seat of Justice for said County. "The first

business is recorded thusly - "The Jobslabants of Newport and its vicinity having erected an House on the public Ground of this town which they have referred to the Court as the Court House of said County which being received and hereby acknowledged it is ordered that the said Court be adjourned to the said Court-house to meet at the hour of 12 on the clock this day 12th of the month of December (Helen Beaded, and Lindsey, now deceased, wrote in Early Days of Campbell County, Kentucky, 1790-1850, that the log structure occupied the corner of the lots, designated as the Public Square, on the corner of what was then known as York and Bellevue streets. Bellevue Street is now Fourth Street.)

Charles Morgan, James McClure, William Reddeck and James Taylor, or any two of them, were to act as commissioners to superintend the finishing of the court house and the sheriff was ordered to procure two chairs for the use of the Court and Clerk."

September 11, 1797 - Sheriff ordered to cause to be erected a "Pillory, stocks and Stocks for this County."

December 11, 1797 - Court adjourned to the house of William Anderson in Newport.

Bellevue street, 8, 1798 - court held in court house, Sheriff (William Reddeck) to secure the jail - he having such repairs and alterations made as may be deemed expedient."

February 12, 1798 - court held at the house of William Anderson, Sheriff to pay Abraham Vestine, L3-18 for stocks and pillory built and furnished the county, Thomas Kennedy Richard Southgate and William Reddeck to superintend the erection of a mill to be built on the public square to be erected of round logs 16 feet square & Caley T7) roof. (Note: I do not think this was built.)

April 9, 1798 - at court house - William Reddeck, Richard Southgate and Jacob Fowler were appointed commissioners to survey ten acres of such manner as may be deemed advisable as prison bounds.

September 10, 1798 - Benjamin Griffiths appointed stray keeper of the stray pen.

October 8, 1798 - court held that the jail be repaired as follows - "another sett of heavy logs to be laid across the upper Floor also loose plank laid over the lower Floor a partition of plank to be put up across the room with a common door to be chunk'd and cramm'd with a stock lock to be put on the inner door the house to be pinned at each corner and iron bar & good lock to be put on the outer door the present roof to be completed"

September 9, 1799 - Charles Morgan, Washington, Richard Southgate, Daniel Mayo and Jacob Fowler, appointed to superintend the letting of a "goal" to the county to be built of such materials as they deem best to be erected 12

feet by 16 two stories high not to exceed 8 feet each with only one out door the commissioners could act.

A stone jail, completed at a cost of L142 by Thomas Kennedy, was received at the end of December. The old log jail was sold at a public sale.

A further reduction in the acreage of our county took place when the county of Crickleton was created out of Bracken County and Campbell County on December 13, 1798, in compliance with an act of 1799, and Boone County was created out of our county on the same day to commence June 1, 1799.

Discontent over the location of the court seat continued and the following act was approved on December 14th, 1801:

"Whereas it is represented to the present general assembly that great inconvenience hath arisen to the good people of Campbell county, with respect to the establishing their seat of justice in and for the same: For this whereof,

"1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly, that Robert Todd, Henry Payne, William Steele, James Taylor, Sen and Andrew Hampton, gentlemen, shall be, and they are hereby appointed commissioners, any three of whom shall be considered as a sufficient board, provided no more shall attend, to proceed to business; whose duty it shall be to convene at the present court-house in Newport, or at the second meeting thereafter as may be; and being first duly sworn to discharge the duties enjoined them by this act, without affectation or partiality, before some justice of the peace for said county, legally commissioned, shall proceed to fix on the most convenient and eligible place for the present seat of justice to view the local situation of the county, and benefit of the citizens thereof in general.

"2. And be it further enacted, that so soon as the place for holding courts in said county shall be established agreeably to the requisition of this act, each of the said commissioners shall fix on any other spot for that purpose than that at which they are now held, the justice of the courts for said county shall immediately proceed to erect the necessary public buildings for the same at such place, in the same manner as is required by law in respect to other buildings; and after the said buildings shall be so erected, the county court and court of sessions shall adjourn to the said place at their next terms after the same shall be completed; which shall be and is hereby declared forever to be the permanent seat of justice for the said county of Campbell."

"3. And be it further enacted, that the said commissioners shall be entitled to receive for their services the sum of two dollars per day for every day they

shall be employed under the requisitions of this act, proof thereof being made before any justice of the county; peace officers and other persons who shall be discharged by the county, out of the levy next to be laid after the 1st of December. The said act shall commence and be in force from and after the passage thereof."

All the commissioners assigned to settling the location of the court seat on April 22, 1802, after due deliberation," found a majority of them were of the opinion "that the present seat of Justice in the Town of Newport be made permanent."

By the year 1809, the public square contained a stone jail and log court house; there was a pen of stone to hold stray animals and perhaps the pillory and whipping post were still there though I never found a record to indicate they were ever used. August of this year, Jonathan Huling, the jailor and caretaker of the buildings and grounds, was permitted to turn the yard into a pasture and be enclosed with a good fence with a post and rail fence with two gates.

In 1814, despite care, the buildings were in constant need of repairs and in August of this year, Jonathan Huling, the jailor and caretaker of the buildings and grounds, was turned in the erection of new buildings in which the business of the county could be transacted.

Among the papers of John Brown Lindsey, who died October 21, 1849, were the original contracts and receipts pertaining to the erection of the first brick court house.

An old subscription list reads: "We the undersigned do oblige our heirs, executors, etc., to pay unto such person as may be appointed by the commissioners for letting and building the same the sum set opposite our respective names to be applied toward building a Court House in the town of Newport, Campbell County, Ky, October 27th, 1814."

The list of subscribers follows: James Taylor, William Caldwell, George Orr, James Trayner, Daniel Reed, Jonathan Huling, Joseph C. Woodward, George Williamson, James G. Lindsey, G. B. Marshall, John Tomlinson, John Griffy, Thomas H. Thomas, T. Palmer, William C. Garner, Rhys S. Steele, Stacy Reeves, Jonathan Barrett, Joseph McKee, Jonathan Carmack, Samuel Perry, George James Parker, John McCabe, Peter Letwell, John Daniel Maxwell, John French, Alfred Sandford, John B. Lindsey, Elmore Spillman, James F. Fausak, Robert Jones, Peter Abbit, Uriah Edwards, Phillip Semler, Charles Daniel, John Riley, Jacob Youngman, Sams. D. Wishard. (Total of amounts \$1007).

On the 28th of November, the court appointed John B. Lindsey, William Caldwell and Jonathan Huling commissioners to receive the sum allowed in the County Levy & superintend the

erection of a brick court house. The brick & wood work to the lowest bidder. To receive the Voluntary Subscriptions & apply the same towards the erection of the public building.

The contract for the brick work to be done by Joel Hills and Elijah Pierce, was given 28th January 1815. The Court House was to be 40 feet square, foundation to be sunk in the ground 2 1/2 ft., 2 1/2 ft. thick and eighteen inches above ground to be the first story of stone. The second story to be 4 feet high between the floors, with 18 inch walls. The upper story to be 11 ft. between the floors and 13 inch walls. The brick to be Flemish Bond of the four outside walls with plain arches over the windows the arch over the door to be a half round.

"The building to have a handsome brick cornice two chimneys with 2 good large fireplaces in each one above and the other below."

All to be completed by September, 1815. Joel Hills and Elijah Pierce to be paid for the amount levied by the court and subscribed by individuals.

The contract for lathe and plaster was with Joseph Dobbins and R. L. Adams for \$500 to be finished 10th day of October 1815. They were also to "pave the lower floor with brick with the exception of that laid with plank."

The contract for the woodwork was with John Ever-sull and Samuel Perry for \$1500. They were also "to build a Cupulo ten feet square 15 feet above the roof and to have an orrery in it of 100 square in proportion to the height & to cover it and weatherboard it with venetian blinds and it is further understood the undertaker is to put a hip roof and to furnish rafters sheathing shingles nales etc to make a complete roof." The contract was awarded 30th day of January 1815, signed by the commissioners, John B. Lindsey, Joel Hills and Charles Thornton, elected 15th day of June 1815. (Note: the building contained shutters on the windows - whether on the inside or outside is not known.)

Where these old papers are today is not known. The above information is contained in Early Days in Campbell County, Kentucky, 1790-1850, by Helen Bradley Lindsey, now deceased.

It would appear that the county clerk's office was in the upper story of the court house for, on November 28, 1815, a deed was ordered to pay over to David Perry and George Swann \$30 who were authorized to contract for and fix the price as to conveniences, table, chairs, etc; also to secure it against fire.

In February of 1817, the court felt the need of a new jail and it was to be 25 x 17, of brick and two stories high. A committee was appointed, but they resigned and another committee was given the task of seeing their wishes completed. I do not think this building was built at this time.

By the year 1818, a building was needed for the clerk's office. On June 22nd, Joseph Todd, Joseph McPike, Jonathan Huland (Huling), Charles Thornton and David Perry were appointed commissioners to let the contracts and superintend the erection of the building. It was to be "of the following dimensions 16 x 18 in the clear - to be fireproof, that is to say the upper floor to be laid over with logs one foot square, to be laid close, and a good heavy Coat of Morter, of good lime and Sand on Said logs and then to be laid with bricks and the joints to be filled with Morter, the whole to be lathed and plastered - The body of the house to be brick and the foundation Stone to be sunk eighteen inches and to be raised above the ground 18 inches - the wall to be 18 inches thick with suitable windows and door and fireplace and to be ten foot high - The whole to be done in a workmanlike manner. The Commissioners to let the building of the same to the lowest bidder after advertising the same at least two weeks before the letting of the same."

On May 24, 1819, the commissioners - David Perry, Joseph Todd, Joseph McPike - reported that Samuel W. Morrison, the contractor, had completed the clerk's office; he was to receive \$68.78 for extra work done not in his contract. As I did not find a contract with Morrison, I am not exactly sure of the cost of the building. However, the above commissioners, plus Charles Thornton, signed a paper reading "A. P. Sandford Dr (?) Sheriff of Campbell County Will Pay to Samuel W. Morrison Undertaker of the Erection of a Clarks office Three hundred and Forty Three dollars out of the County Levy for the year 1818 - May 25, 1819." On the other side of the paper - "I asine the with in order to John McClure May the 25 1819

Sam W. Moirson  
Attest  
Joseph McPike  
Accepted October 4th, 1819 and will be paid as soon as collected. A. P. Sandford DSCC. W. Kennedy DSCC"

**SALISBERRY-SOUTHGATE HARRISBURGH, VISALIA**

If one looks at a map of Campbell-Kenton county, they will see the distance that most of the citizens had to travel to get to Newport - the county seat. Just what efforts were made to have another site selected for the county public buildings is not known. With the court order book from January 1822 until December 1827 missing, what would be an easy story to write becomes quite difficult to put together. Information must be garnered from small slips of paper on file, references in other books containing records of the business recorded for the county and the acts of the general assembly of Kentucky.

On November 15, 1822, another act providing for the removal of the seat of justice of Campbell County

was approved by the general assembly of Kentucky. The provisions made in this act were as follows:

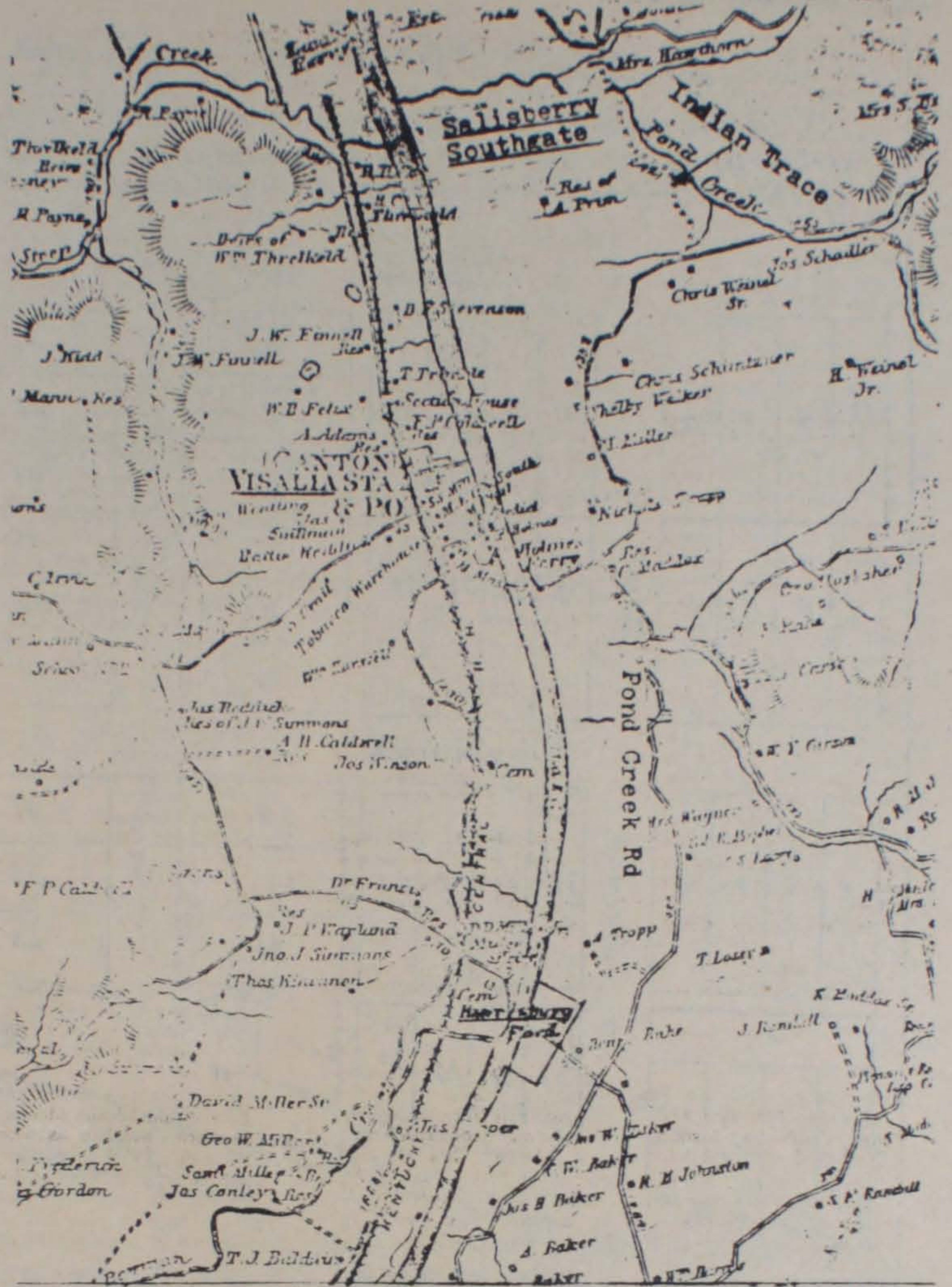
Section 1 - Cave Johnson, Abner Gains and Willis Graves of the county of Boone and James King and Stephen Mullens of the county of Pendleton were appointed commissioners. They, or a majority of them, were to meet in Newport on the second Monday in February 1823 or soon afterward and from there explore the county and fix on the most "eligible situation" as near the center of the county as practicable. They were also to accept propositions made for the sale of the land on which it might be located. They then were to report to the county court, which report was to be given to the clerk. The justices were then to appoint five trustees whose duty it would be to lay off the town; setting apart a portion of the ground for the erection of public buildings. The lots in the town were to be sold at public auction for the best price that could be had, on such terms of payment, and in such proportions, as the trustees deemed most advantageous to the county and the person or persons interested in the sale, giving public notice of the place, time and terms of such sale or sales.

Section 2 - The commissioners were to first take an oath before some justice of the peace "to act impartially and justly to the best of their judgment in the discharge of their said duties." They were to obtain from the owner or owners of the land on which they proposed to fix the seat of justice, his or their asset thereto and a formal declaration in writing, containing the terms of his agreement with them, together with an obligation in writing to the justices of the county court that the owner or owners would upon the appointment of trustees, convey the legal title to the trustees to at least fifty acres of land surrounding or adjoining the place fixed on by the commissioners.

Section 3 - Any person or persons wishing to contribute to the erection of the public buildings, or to induce the erection thereof on or adjacent to their lands could at any time before the decision of the commissioners make proposals in writing, specifying what quantity of land or sum of money he, she or they would give the county court for the purpose of aiding in the erection of the public buildings.

Section 4 - If any part of the land laid off into town lots, other than the part appropriated for the public building, was offered as a donation for the purpose of aiding in the erection of the public buildings, the proceeds of the sale of that proportion of the lots was to be appropriated by the justices of the county court for that purpose; the residue of the proceeds of the sales to be paid to the proprietor or proprietors of the town.

Section 5 - Upon the establishment of the permanent



seat of justice, the county and circuit courts were to meet and hold their courts or "so near thereto as a convenient house can be procured, until the public buildings" were completed. It was the duty of the county court to see that the required public buildings were erected.

Section 6 - The place fixed on by the commissioners was, from and after the certificate had been filed with the county court, to be and remain the permanent seat of justice.

Section 7 - The county court was to allow to the commissioners, three dollars per day each, for their services and to pay all other necessary expenses.

Section 8 - The county court was to fill vacancies in the board of trustees. The trustees were to take an oath before they entered upon the duties assigned them before some justice of the peace to "well and truly" discharge the duties of trustees. As soon as the money was paid for lots, the trustees were to convey the lots to the purchaser or purchasers; all sums of money they collected or received and any donations made to the county were to be paid over to the county court.

I have only discovered two propositions made to

the county court.

The first was from George Harriss. He first paid taxes in our county on August 7, 1804 on 150 acres on the Licking River in John Harris' patent on the west side of the Licking River. On December 19, 1809, Hiram Allen sold him 100 acres in Jacob Rubsamon's survey on the east side of the Licking River. It was on this land that Harrisburgh was laid out. On July 24, 1818, George posted a notice on the court house door of his intention to "make application at the September Court... for a Town Seat to be established." He presented a survey made by Oner R. Powell, deputy surveyor of Campbell County, of his town at the November 23rd court and Oner certified "that the Town laid off by Capt. George Harris is within the bounds of this plat of 100 acres situated on the East side of Licking opposite to the House and farm of George Harris." The name of the town was Harrisburgh and the trustees appointed were: William Reddeck, Elijah Grant, Samuel Baker, Samuel Bryan, Robert Caldwell and Benjamin Gosney. (Note: I never found a record of anyone buying a lot in this community.)

Harriss' note read -

"proposition to the february Campbell County Court Gentlemen if your honers think proper to appoint and hold your Court in my house in Harrisburgh I hereby inform you that it Shall be at your Service - or as many Rooms as will Be Sufficient and a Convenient and a Safe place for the Clark to keep his Books and a Room to Live in and Every acomedation that I can furnish Shall be on the most Reasonable Terms this from yours Respectfully February the 22 1823 George Harriss"

The second proposition was made by Nathaniel Vise. Nathaniel, the son of Nathaniel who settled on the west side of the Licking River in our county in 1797-8 and died in September of 1802, was permitted "to keep a ferry from his land oposite Squire Grants Mill to the opposite shore" on Licking in June of 1807. In August of 1818, he was granted leave "to establish an Inspection of Tobacco, Hemp and Flour on his land" and in November, he was licensed to keep a "Tavern" at his house for one year.

Nathaniel owned 140 acres of land, part of it being the land his father had owned, and he posted the following:

Notice  
"On the 4th Monday in continued on page 28

# A Map of Washington

The lots 1216 789 1172 1115 1117 1119 1121 1123 1125 1127 1129 1131 1133 1135 1137 1139 1141 1143 1145 1147 1149 1151 1153 1155 1157 1159 1161 1163 1165 1167 1169 1171 1173 1175 1177 1179 1181 1183 1185 1187 1189 1191 1193 1195 1197 1199 1201 1203 1205 1207 1209 1211 1213 1215 1217 1219 1221 1223 1225 1227 1229 1231 1233 1235 1237 1239 1241 1243 1245 1247 1249 1251 1253 1255 1257 1259 1261 1263 1265 1267 1269 1271 1273 1275 1277 1279 1281 1283 1285 1287 1289 1291 1293 1295 1297 1299 1301 1303 1305 1307 1309 1311 1313 1315 1317 1319 1321 1323 1325 1327 1329 1331 1333 1335 1337 1339 1341 1343 1345 1347 1349 1351 1353 1355 1357 1359 1361 1363 1365 1367 1369 1371 1373 1375 1377 1379 1381 1383 1385 1387 1389 1391 1393 1395 1397 1399 1401 1403 1405 1407 1409 1411 1413 1415 1417 1419 1421 1423 1425 1427 1429 1431 1433 1435 1437 1439 1441 1443 1445 1447 1449 1451 1453 1455 1457 1459 1461 1463 1465 1467 1469 1471 1473 1475 1477 1479 1481 1483 1485 1487 1489 1491 1493 1495 1497 1499 1501 1503 1505 1507 1509 1511 1513 1515 1517 1519 1521 1523 1525 1527 1529 1531 1533 1535 1537 1539 1541 1543 1545 1547 1549 1551 1553 1555 1557 1559 1561 1563 1565 1567 1569 1571 1573 1575 1577 1579 1581 1583 1585 1587 1589 1591 1593 1595 1597 1599 1601 1603 1605 1607 1609 1611 1613 1615 1617 1619 1621 1623 1625 1627 1629 1631 1633 1635 1637 1639 1641 1643 1645 1647 1649 1651 1653 1655 1657 1659 1661 1663 1665 1667 1669 1671 1673 1675 1677 1679 1681 1683 1685 1687 1689 1691 1693 1695 1697 1699 1701 1703 1705 1707 1709 1711 1713 1715 1717 1719 1721 1723 1725 1727 1729 1731 1733 1735 1737 1739 1741 1743 1745 1747 1749 1751 1753 1755 1757 1759 1761 1763 1765 1767 1769 1771 1773 1775 1777 1779 1781 1783 1785 1787 1789 1791 1793 1795 1797 1799 1801 1803 1805 1807 1809 1811 1813 1815 1817 1819 1821 1823 1825 1827 1829 1831 1833 1835 1837 1839 1841 1843 1845 1847 1849 1851 1853 1855 1857 1859 1861 1863 1865 1867 1869 1871 1873 1875 1877 1879 1881 1883 1885 1887 1889 1891 1893 1895 1897 1899 1901 1903 1905 1907 1909 1911 1913 1915 1917 1919 1921 1923 1925 1927 1929 1931 1933 1935 1937 1939 1941 1943 1945 1947 1949 1951 1953 1955 1957 1959 1961 1963 1965 1967 1969 1971 1973 1975 1977 1979 1981 1983 1985 1987 1989 1991 1993 1995 1997 1999 2001 2003 2005 2007 2009 2011 2013 2015 2017 2019 2021 2023 2025 2027 2029 2031 2033 2035 2037 2039 2041 2043 2045 2047 2049 2051 2053 2055 2057 2059 2061 2063 2065 2067 2069 2071 2073 2075 2077 2079 2081 2083 2085 2087 2089 2091 2093 2095 2097 2099 2101 2103 2105 2107 2109 2111 2113 2115 2117 2119 2121 2123 2125 2127 2129 2131 2133 2135 2137 2139 2141 2143 2145 2147 2149 2151 2153 2155 2157 2159 2161 2163 2165 2167 2169 2171 2173 2175 2177 2179 2181 2183 2185 2187 2189 2191 2193 2195 2197 2199 2201 2203 2205 2207 2209 2211 2213 2215 2217 2219 2221 2223 2225 2227 2229 2231 2233 2235 2237 2239 2241 2243 2245 2247 2249 2251 2253 2255 2257 2259 2261 2263 2265 2267 2269 2271 2273 2275 2277 2279 2281 2283 2285 2287 2289 2291 2293 2295 2297 2299 2301 2303 2305 2307 2309 2311 2313 2315 2317 2319 2321 2323 2325 2327 2329 2331 2333 2335 2337 2339 2341 2343 2345 2347 2349 2351 2353 2355 2357 2359 2361 2363 2365 2367 2369 2371 2373 2375 2377 2379 2381 2383 2385 2387 2389 2391 2393 2395 2397 2399 2401 2403 2405 2407 2409 2411 2413 2415 2417 2419 2421 2423 2425 2427 2429 2431 2433 2435 2437 2439 2441 2443 2445 2447 2449 2451 2453 2455 2457 2459 2461 2463 2465 2467 2469 2471 2473 2475 2477 2479 2481 2483 2485 2487 2489 2491 2493 2495 2497 2499 2501 2503 2505 2507 2509 2511 2513 2515 2517 2519 2521 2523 2525 2527 2529 2531 2533 2535 2537 2539 2541 2543 2545 2547 2549 2551 2553 2555 2557 2559 2561 2563 2565 2567 2569 2571 2573 2575 2577 2579 2581 2583 2585 2587 2589 2591 2593 2595 2597 2599 2601 2603 2605 2607 2609 2611 2613 2615 2617 2619 2621 2623 2625 2627 2629 2631 2633 2635 2637 2639 2641 2643 2645 2647 2649 2651 2653 2655 2657 2659 2661 2663 2665 2667 2669 2671 2673 2675 2677 2679 2681 2683 2685 2687 2689 2691 2693 2695 2697 2699 2701 2703 2705 2707 2709 2711 2713 2715 2717 2719 2721 2723 2725 2727 2729 2731 2733 2735 2737 2739 2741 2743 2745 2747 2749 2751 2753 2755 2757 2759 2761 2763 2765 2767 2769 2771 2773 2775 2777 2779 2781 2783 2785 2787 2789 2791 2793 2795 2797 2799 2801 2803 2805 2807 2809 2811 2813 2815 2817 2819 2821 2823 2825 2827 2829 2831 2833 2835 2837 2839 2841 2843 2845 2847 2849 2851 2853 2855 2857 2859 2861 2863 2865 2867 2869 2871 2873 2875 2877 2879 2881 2883 2885 2887 2889 2891 2893 2895 2897 2899 2901 2903 2905 2907 2909 2911 2913 2915 2917 2919 2921 2923 2925 2927 2929 2931 2933 2935 2937 2939 2941 2943 2945 2947 2949 2951 2953 2955 2957 2959 2961 2963 2965 2967 2969 2971 2973 2975 2977 2979 2981 2983 2985 2987 2989 2991 2993 2995 2997 2999 3001 3003 3005 3007 3009 3011 3013 3015 3017 3019 3021 3023 3025 3027 3029 3031 3033 3035 3037 3039 3041 3043 3045 3047 3049 3051 3053 3055 3057 3059 3061 3063 3065 3067 3069 3071 3073 3075 3077 3079 3081 3083 3085 3087 3089 3091 3093 3095 3097 3099 3101 3103 3105 3107 3109 3111 3113 3115 3117 3119 3121 3123 3125 3127 3129 3131 3133 3135 3137 3139 3141 3143 3145 3147 3149 3151 3153 3155 3157 3159 3161 3163 3165 3167 3169 3171 3173 3175 3177 3179 3181 3183 3185 3187 3189 3191 3193 3195 3197 3199 3201 3203 3205 3207 3209 3211 3213 3215 3217 3219 3221 3223 3225 3227 3229 3231 3233 3235 3237 3239 3241 3243 3245 3247 3249 3251 3253 3255 3257 3259 3261 3263 3265 3267 3269 3271 3273 3275 3277 3279 3281 3283 3285 3287 3289 3291 3293 3295 3297 3299 3301 3303 3305 3307 3309 3311 3313 3315 3317 3319 3321 3323 3325 3327 3329 3331 3333 3335 3337 3339 3341 3343 3345 3347 3349 3351 3353 3355 3357 3359 3361 3363 3365 3367 3369 3371 3373 3375 3377 3379 3381 3383 3385 3387 3389 3391 3393 3395 3397 3399 3401 3403 3405 3407 3409 3411 3413 3415 3417 3419 3421 3423 3425 3427 3429 3431 3433 3435 3437 3439 3441 3443 3445 3447 3449 3451 3453 3455 3457 3459 3461 3463 3465 3467 3469 3471 3473 3475 3477 3479 3481 3483 3485 3487 3489 3491 3493 3495 3497 3499 3501 3503 3505 3507 3509 3511 3513 3515 3517 3519 3521 3523 3525 3527 3529 3531 3533 3535 3537 3539 3541 3543 3545 3547 3549 3551 3553 3555 3557 3559 3561 3563 3565 3567 3569 3571 3573 3575 3577 3579 3581 3583 3585 3587 3589 3591 3593 3595 3597 3599 3601 3603 3605 3607 3609 3611 3613 3615 3617 3619 3621 3623 3625 3627 3629 3631 3633 3635 3637 3639 3641 3643 3645 3647 3649 3651 3653 3655 3657 3659 3661 3663 3665 3667 3669 3671 3673 3675 3677 3679 3681 3683 3685 3687 3689 3691 3693 3695 3697 3699 3701 3703 3705 3707 3709 3711 3713 3715 3717 3719 3721 3723 3725 3727 3729 3731 3733 3735 3737 3739 3741 3743 3745 3747 3749 3751 3753 3755 3757 3759 3761 3763 3765 3767 3769 3771 3773 3775 3777 3779 3781 3783 3785 3787 3789 3791 3793 3795 3797 3799 3801 3803 3805 3807 3809 3811 3813 3815 3817 3819 3821 3823 3825 3827 3829 3831 3833 3835 3837 3839 3841 3843 3845 3847 3849 3851 3853 3855 3857 3859 3861 3863 3865 3867 3869 3871 3873 3875 3877 3879 3881 3883 3885 3887 3889 3891 3893 3895 3897 3899 3901 3903 3905 3907 3909 3911 3913 3915 3917 3919 3921 3923 3925 3927 3929 3931 3933 3935 3937 3939 3941 3943 3945 3947 3949 3951 3953 3955 3957 3959 3961 3963 3965 3967 3969 3971 3973 3975 3977 3979 3981 3983 3985 3987 3989 3991 3993 3995 3997 3999 4001 4003 4005 4007 4009 4011 4013 4015 4017 4019 4021 4023 4025 4027 4029 4031 4033 4035 4037 4039 4041 4043 4045 4047 4049 4051 4053 4055 4057 4059 4061 4063 4065 4067 4069 4071 4073 4075 4077 4079 4081 4083 4085 4087 4089 4091 4093 4095 4097 4099 4101 4103 4105 4107 4109 4111 4113 4115 4117 4119 4121 4123 4125 4127 4129 4131 4133 4135 4137 4139 4141 4143 4145 4147 4149 4151 4153 4155 4157 4159 4161 4163 4165 4167 4169 4171 4173 4175 4177 4179 4181 4183 4185 4187 4189 4191 4193 4195 4197 4199 4201 4203 4205 4207 4209 4211 4213 4215 4217 4219 4221 4223 4225 4227 4229 4231 4233 4235 4237 4239 4241 4243 4245 4247 4249 4251 4253 4255 4257 4259 4261 4263 4265 4267 4269 4271 4273 4275 4277 4279 4281 4283 4285 4287 4289 4291 4293 4295 4297 4299 4301 4303 4305 4307 4309 4311 4313 4315 4317 4319 4321 4323 4325 4327 4329 4331 4333 4335 4337 4339 4341 4343 4345 4347 4349 4351 4353 4355 4357 4359 4361 4363 4365 4367 4369 4371 4373 4375 4377 4379 4381 4383 4385 4387 4389 4391 4393 4395 4397 4399 4401 4403 4405 4407 4409 4411 4413 4415 4417 4419 4421 4423 4425 4427 4429 4431 4433 4435 4437 4439 4441 4443 4445 4447 4449 4451 4453 4455 4457 4459 4461 4463 4465 4467 4469 4471 4473 4475 4477 4479 4481 4483 4485 4487 4489 4491 4493 4495 4497 4499 4501 4503 4505 4507 4509 4511 4513 4515 4517 4519 4521 4523 4525 4527 4529 4531 4533 4535 4537 4539 4541 4543 4545 4547 4549 4551 4553 4555 4557 4559 4561 4563 4565 4567 4569 4571 4573 4575 4577 4579 4581 4583 4585 4587 4589 4591 4593 4595 4597 4599 4601 4603 4605 4607 4609 4611 4613 4615 4617 4619 4621 4623 4625 4627 4629 4631 4633 4635 4637 4639 4641 4643 4645 4647 4649 4651 4653 4655 4657 4659 4661 4663 4665 4667 4669 4671 4673 4675 4677 4679 4681 4683 4685 4687 4689 4691 4693 4695 4697 4699 4701 4703 4705 4707 4709 4711 4713 4715 4717 4719 4721 4723 4725 4727 4729 4731 4733 4735 4737 4739 4741 4743 4745 4747 4749 4751 4753 4755 4757 4759 4761 4763 4765 4767 4769 4771 4773 4775 4777 4779 4781 4783 4785 4787 4789 4791 4793 4795 4797 4799 4801 4803 4805 4807 4809 4811 4813 4815 4817 4819 4821 4823 4825 4827 4829 4831 4833 4835 4837 4839 4841 4843 4845 4847 4849 4851 4853 4855 4857 4859 4861 4863 4865 4867 4869 4871 4873 4875 4877 4879 4881 4883 4885 4887 4889 4891 4893 4895 4897 4899 4901 4903 4905 4907 4909 4911 4913 4915 4917 4919 4921 4923 4925 4927 4929 4931 4933 4935 4937 4939 4941 4943 4945 4947 4949 4951 4953 4955 4957 4959 4961 4963 4965 4967 4969 4971 4973 4975 4977 4979 4981 4983 4985 4987 4989 4991 4993 4995 4997 4999 5001 5003 5005 5007 5009 5011 5013 5015 5017 5019 5021 5023 5025 5027 5029 5031 5033 5035 5037 5039 5041 5043 5045 5047 5049 5051 5053 5055 5057 5059 5061 5063 5065 5067 5069 5071 5073 5075 5077 5079 5081 5083 5085 5087 5089 5091 5093 5095 5097 5099 5101 5103 5105 5107 5109 5111 5113 5115 5117 5119 5121 5123 5125 5127 5129 5131 5133 5135 5137 5139 5141 5143 5145 5147 5149 5151 5153 5155 5157 5159 5161 5163 5165 5167 5169 5171 5173 5175 5177 5179 5181 5183 5185 5187 5189 5191 5193 5195 5197 5199 5201 5203 5205 5207 5209 5211 5213 5215 5217 5219 5221 5223 5225 5227 5229 5231 5233 5235 5237 5239 5241 5243 5245 5247 5249 5251 5253 5255 5257 5259 5261 5263 5265 5267 5269 5271 5273 5275 5277 5279 5281 5283 5285 5287 5289 5291 5293 5295 5297 5299 5301 5303 5305 5307 5309 5311 5313 5315 5317 5319 5321 5323 5325 5327 5329 5331 5333 5335 5337 5339 5341 5343 5345 5347 5349 5351 5353 5355 5357 5359 5361 5363 5365 5367 5369 5371 5373 5375 5377 5379 5381 5383 5385 5387 5389 5391 5393 5395 5397 5399 5401 5403 5405 5407 5409 5411 5413 5415 5417 5419 5421 5423 5425 5427 5429 5431 5433 5435 5437 5439 5441 5443 5445 5447 5449 5451 5453 5455 5457 5459 5461 5463 5465 5467 5469 5471 5473 5475 5477 5479 5481 5483 5485 5487 5489 5491 5493 5495 5497 5499 5501 5503 5505 5507 5509 5511 5513 5515 5517 5519 5521 5523 5525 5527 5529 5531 5533 5535 5537 5539 5541 5543 5545 5547 5549 5551 5553 5555 5557 5559 5561 5563 5565 5567 5569 5571 5573 5575 5577 5579 5581 5583 5585 5587 5589 5591 5593 5595 5597 5599 5601 5603 5605 5607 5609 5611 5613 5615 5617 5619 5621 5623 5625 5627 5629 5631 5633 5635 5637 5639 5641 5643 5645 5647 5649 5651 5653 5655 5657 5659 5661 5663 5665 5667 5669 5671 5673 5675 5677 5679 5681 5683 5685 5687 5689 5691 5693 5695 5697 5699 5701 5703 5705 5707 5709 5711 5713 5715 5717 5719 5721 5723 5725 5727 5729 5731 5733 5735 5737 5739 5741 5743 5745 5747 5749 5751 5753 5755 5757 5759 5761 5763 5765 5767 5769 5771 5773 5775 5777 5779 5781 5783 5785 5787 5789 5791 5793 5795 5797 5799 5801 5803 5805 5807 5809 5811 5813 5815 5817 5819 5821 5823 5825 5827 5829 5831 5833 5835 5837 5839 5841 5843 5845 5847 5849 5851 5853 5855 5857 5859 5861 5863 5865 5867 5869 5871 5873 5875 5877 5879 5881 5883 5885 5887 5889 5891 5893 5895 5897 5899 5901 5903 5905 5907 5909 5911 5913 5915 5917 5919 5921 5923 5925 5927 5929 5931 5933 5935 5937 5939 5941 5943 5945 5947 5949 5951 5953 5955 5957 5959 5961 5963 5965 5967 5969 5971 5973 5975 5977 5979 5981 5983 5985 5987 5989 5991 5993 5995 5997 5999 6001 6003 6005 6007 6009 6011 6013 60

Court on the first day of their next November term at the house of James Wright in the Town of Southgate. (Luther H[?]M) Kennett, DC for James Taylor CCCC."

An invoice from Armistead Gouney and John Harris to the Town of Southgate, dated the 11th of October 1824, was for "bringing the furniture Books &c of the Clerk's office from Newport to Southgate fifteen dollars."

A check of the circuit court books of this period show that in August 1823, at the close of this session, it was announced that "the next term of this court be held at the 'New Brick house' of Nathl Vise in the Town of Visalia." Circuit court was held there on Monday, October 27, 1823, and continued to be until Monday, October 23, 1826, when it was again held at the court house in Newport.

Perhaps the regular county court was held in Southgate at the home of James Wright.

However, the general assembly on December 13, 1824 approved another act relative to our courts which read: "Much discontent and great difference of opinion existing in the county of Campbell, relative to the location of the seat of justice, and the State having, from time to time, and at great expense, attempted, but ineffectually, through legislative agency, to remedy

the evil and give satisfaction, and it being doubtful whether a majority of the population of the county, prefer the seat of justice to remain at Southgate, or desire it to be removed to Newport; and it being considered, that in local matters, concerning most particularly the citizens of a county, a majority of those interested have an indisputable right to determine: Therefore,

"Sec. 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, That at the next election for Representatives to the General Assembly, in and for the county of Campbell, it shall be the duty of the clerks of the said court at Newport and Visalia, to open in their book of polls, two columns, one for Newport, the other for Southgate, and when any voter shall have given his vote for a Representative, he shall give his vote also for one or the other of the above named places, as the town selected by him for the permanent seat of justice. When the sheriffs or deputy sheriffs compare the polls for Representative, it shall be their duty to compare the votes given for each of the said towns, and ascertain which has a majority of votes, and certify a list containing the name of each voter and the place for which he voted, to the clerk of the county court, under their hands and seals;

which said list of votes shall be opened and examined at the first county court in and for said county, next ensuing said election, and the said court having re-examined the polls and purged the same from all illegal votes, if any may have been taken, and having ascertained which of the aforesaid places has obtained a majority of votes, an entry shall be made in the book of the clerk of said court, to this effect: "A law having passed at the last session of the General Assembly, authorizing the qualified voters of Campbell county, by their votes to determine whether the seat of justice in and for said county, should remain at Southgate or be removed to Newport, and the list of votes having been examined, and it appearing that (here insert the name of the town which shall be found to have a majority) has a majority of all the qualified votes given; therefore, it is ordered by said county court, that (insert as above) be, and is hereby declared to be the permanent seat of justice, in and for the county of Campbell."

"Sec. 2. Be it further enacted, That it shall be the duty of the county court, as soon as practicable after it is thus ascertained which town a majority of the county prefer and select for the permanent seat of justice of Campbell county,

to cause convenient and appropriate buildings to be erected or prepared for the accommodation of the circuit and county court of the county, and for other county purposes; and it shall be the duty of the clerks of the circuit and county courts, to remove the papers belonging to said office, as soon as a house may be designated by the county court, for the use of such clerk, at the permanent seat of justice; and the circuit and county courts in and for said county, shall, after suitable buildings are erected or repaired for their accommodation, hold their sessions at said permanent seat of justice."

"Sec. 3. Be it further enacted, That the circuit and county courts in and for the county of Campbell, shall hold their sessions at the town of Visalia, until a permanent seat of justice shall have been established, and buildings for the accommodations of said courts, shall have been erected or repaired as aforesaid. "In order that the selection of the permanent seat of justice in and for the county of Campbell, as above authorized, may be conducted with impartiality, and to the entire content of the citizens of said county,

"Sec. 4. Be it enacted, That the county court which appoints the judges to preside over the election in said county, shall select and

appoint one justice from Newport or its vicinity, and one from the neighborhood of Southgate, to superintend the election at Visalia, and one from the neighborhood of Southgate and another from Newport or its vicinity, to superintend the election at Newport."

An act supplemental to the foregoing was approved January 10, 1825 and reads as follows:

"Be it Enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, That at the general election in August next, to be holden in and for the county of Campbell, the sheriff, judges and clerk shall cause to be opened at the places where said election is holden, and one judge, to be holden entitled to vote in said county for members of the Legislature, express his election and vote between the four following sites proposed for the permanent seat of justice of said county, to wit, Visalia, Southgate, Newport and Covington; and each qualified voter, as he comes to the polls, shall be requested by the judges conducting said election, to designate one of said local positions as his first choice, and another as his second choice, for the permanent seat of justice for said county, and the votes so given shall be set down accordingly.

continued on page 30

*Campbell County, Ky.*

*The Town of Visalia*

*John Vise, Clerk of the County*

*to show under what of the polls for the county referred to in the act of the General Assembly of the State of Kentucky, passed on the 13th day of December, 1824, relative to the permanent seat of justice in and for the county of Campbell, and the place for which he voted, to the clerk of the county court, under their hands and seals;*

*1824*

*1825*

*1826*

*1827*

*1828*

*1829*

*1830*

*1831*

*1832*

*1833*

*1834*

*1835*

*1836*

*1837*

*1838*

*1839*

*1840*

*1841*

*1842*

*1843*

*1844*

*1845*

*1846*

*1847*

*1848*

*1849*

*1850*

*1851*

*1852*

*1853*

*1854*

*1855*

*1856*

*1857*

*1858*

*1859*

*1860*

*1861*

*1862*

*1863*

*1864*

*1865*

*1866*

*1867*

*1868*

*1869*

*1870*

*1871*

*1872*

*1873*

*1874*

*1875*

*1876*

*1877*

*1878*

*1879*

*1880*

*1881*

*1882*

*1883*

*1884*

*1885*

*1886*

*1887*

*1888*

*1889*

*1890*

*1891*

*1892*

*1893*

*1894*

*1895*

*1896*

*1897*

*1898*

*1899*

*1900*

*1901*

*1902*

*1903*

*1904*

*1905*

*1906*

*1907*

*1908*

*1909*

*1910*

*1911*

*1912*

*1913*

*1914*

*1915*

*1916*

*1917*

*1918*

*1919*

*1920*

*1921*

*1922*

*1923*

*1924*

*1925*

*1926*

*1927*

*1928*

*1929*

*1930*

*1931*

*1932*

*1933*

*1934*

*1935*

*1936*

*1937*

*1938*

*1939*

*1940*

*1941*

*1942*

*1943*

*1944*

*1945*

*1946*

*1947*

*1948*

*1949*

*1950*

*1951*

*1952*

*1953*

*1954*

*1955*

*1956*

*1957*

*1958*

*1959*

*1960*

*1961*

*1962*

*1963*

*1964*

*1965*

*1966*

*1967*

*1968*

*1969*

*1970*

*1971*

*1972*

*1973*

*1974*

*1975*

*1976*

*1977*

*1978*

*1979*

*1980*

*1981*

*1982*

*1983*

*1984*

*1985*

*1986*

*1987*

*1988*

*1989*

*1990*

*1991*

*1992*

*1993*

*1994*

*1995*

*1996*

*1997*

*1998*

*1999*

*2000*

*2001*

*2002*

*2003*

*2004*

*2005*

*2006*

*2007*

*2008*

*2009*

*2010*

*2011*

*2012*

*2013*

*2014*

*2015*

*2016*

*2017*

*2018*

*2019*

*2020*

*2021*

*2022*

*2023*

*2024*

*2025*

*2026*

*2027*

*2028*

*2029*

*2030*

*2031*

*2032*

*2033*

*2034*

*2035*

*2036*

*2037*

*2038*

*2039*

*2040*

*2041*

*2042*

*2043*

*2044*

*2045*

*2046*

*2047*

*2048*

*2049*

*2050*

*2051*

*2052*

*2053*

*2054*

*2055*

*2056*

*2057*

*2058*

*2059*

*2060*

*2061*

*2062*

*2063*

*2064*

*2065*

*2066*

*2067*

*2068*

*2069*

*2070*

*2071*

*2072*

*2073*

*2074*

*2075*

*2076*

*2077*

*2078*

*2079*

*2080*

*2081*

*2082*

*2083*

*2084*

*2085*

*2086*

*2087*

*2088*

*2089*

*2090*

*2091*

*2092*

*2093*

*2094*

*2095*

*2096*

*2097*

*2098*

*2099*

*2100*

*2101*

*2102*

*2103*

*2104*

*2105*

*2106*

*2107*

*2108*

*2109*

*2110*

*2111*

*2112*

*2113*

*2114*

*2115*

*2116*

*2117*

*2118*

*2119*

*2120*

*2121*

*2122*

*2123*

*2124*

*2125*

*2126*

*2127*

*2128*

*2129*

*2130*

*2131*

*2132*

*2133*

*2134*

*2135*

*2136*

*2137*

*2138*

*2139*

*2140*

*2141*

*2142*

*2143*

*2144*

*2145*

*2146*

*2147*

*2148*

*2149*

*2150*

*2151*

*2152*

*2153*

*2154*

*2155*

*2156*

*2157*

*2158*

*2159*

*2160*

*2161*

*2162*

*2163*

*2164*

*2165*

*2166*

*2167*

*2168*

*2169*

*2170*

*2171*

*2172*

*2173*

*2174*

*2175*

*2176*

*2177*

*2178*

*2179*

*2180*

*2181*

*2182*

*2183*

*2184*

*2185*

*2186*

*2187*

*2188*

*2189*

*2190*

*2191*

*2192*

*2193*

*2194*

*2195*

*2196*

*2197*

*2198*

*2199*

*2200*

*2201*

*2202*

*2203*

*2204*

*2205*

*2206*

*2207*

*2208*

*2209*

*2210*

*2211*

*2212*

*2213*

*2214*

*2215*

*2216*

*2217*

*2218*

*2219*

*2220*

*2221*

*2222*

*2223*

*2224*

*2225*

*2226*

*2227*

*2228*

*2229*

*2230*

*2231*

*2232*

*2233*

*2234*

*2235*

*2236*

*2237*

*2238*

*2239*

*2240*

*2241*

*2242*

*2243*

*2244*

*2245*

*2246*

*2247*

*2248*

*2249*

*2250*

*2251*

*2252*

*2253*

*2254*

*2255*

*2256*

*2257*

*2258*

*2259*

*2260*

*2261*

*2262*

*2263*

*2264*

*2265*

*2266*

*2267*

*2268*

*2269*

*2270*

*2271*

*2272*

*2273*

*2274*

*2275*

*2276*

*2277*

*2278*

*2279*

*2280*

*2281*

*2282*

*2283*

*2284*

*2285*

*2286*

*2287*

*2288*

*2289*

*2290*

*2291*

*2292*

*2293*

*2294*

*2295*

*2296*

*2297*

*2298*

*2299*

*2300*

*2301*

*2302*

*2303*

*2304*

*2305*

*2306*

*2307*

*2308*

*2309*

*2310*

*2311*

*2312*

*2313*

*2314*

*2315*

*2316*

*2317*

*2318*

*2319*

*2320*

*2321*

*2322*

*2323*

*2324*

*2325*

*2326*

*2327*

*2328*

*2329*

*2330*

*2331*

*2332*

*2333*

*2334*

*2335*

*2336*

*2337*

*2338*

*2339*

*2340*

*2341*

*2342*

*2343*

*2344*

*2345*

*2346*

*2347*

*2348*

*2349*

*2350*

*2351*

*2352*

*2353*

*2354*

*2355*

*2356*

*2357*

*2358*

*2359*

*2360*

*2361*

*2362*

*2363*

*2364*

*2365*

*2366*

*2367*

*2368*

*2369*

*2370*

*2371*

*2372*

*2373*

*2374*

*2375*

*2376*

*2377*

*2378*

*2379*

*2380*

*2381*

*2382*

*2383*

*2384*

*2385*

*2386*

*2387*

*2388*

*2389*

*2390*

*2391*

*2392*

*2393*

*2394*

*2395*

*2396*

*2397*

*2398*

*2399*

*2400*

*2401*

*2402*

*2403*

*2404*

*2405*

*2406*

*2407*

*2408*

*2409*

*2410*

*2411*

*2412*

*2413*

*2414*

*2415*

*2416*

*2417*

*2418*

*2419*

*2420*

*2421*

*2422*

*2423*

*2424*

*2425*

*2426*

*2427*

*2428*

*2429*

*2430*

*2431*

*2432*

*2433*

*2434*

*2435*

*2436*

*2437*

*2438*

*2439*

*2440*

*2441*

*2442*

*2443*

*2444*

*2445*

*2446*

*2447*

*2448*

*2449*

*2450*

*2451*

*2452*

*2453*

*2454*

*2455*

*2456*

*2457*

*2458*

*2459*

*2460*

*2461*

*2462*

*2463*

*2464*

*2465*

*2466*

*2467*

*2468*

*2469*

*2470*

*2471*

*2472*

*2473*

*2474*

*2475*

*2476*

*2477*

*2478*

*2479*

*2480*

*2481*

*2482*

*2483*

*2484*

*2485*

*2486*

*2487*

*2488*

*2489*

*2490*

*2491*

*2492*

*2493*

*2494*

*2495*

*2496*

*2497*

*2498*

*2499*

*2500*

*2501*

*2502*

*2503*

*2504*

*2505*

*2506*

*2507*

*2508*

*2509*

*2510*

*2511*

*2512*

*2513*

*2514*

*2515*

*2516*

*2517*

*2518*

*2519*

*2520*

*2521*

*2522*

*2523*

*2524*

*2525*

*2526*

*2527*

*2528*

*2529*

*2530*

*2531*

*2532*

*2533*

*2534*

*2535*

*2536*

*2537*

*2538*

*2539*

*2540*

*2541*

*2542*

*2543*

*2544*

*2545*

*2546*

*2547*

*2548*

*2549*

*2550*

*2551*

*2552*

*2553*

*2554*

*2555*

*2556*

*2557*

*2558*

*2559*

"Sec. 2 - It shall be the duty of the judges and clerks to certify a list of all the voters, and the places for which they voted, and forward the same, as taken before them, to the clerk of the county court, under their hands and seals, which said list or lists of voters shall be opened at the first county court in and for said county, next ensuing said election, and the said court, having received the public vote, and purged the same from all illegal votes, if any may have been taken; and should they find, after purging the same, that either of the above named sites has a majority of all the qualified voters given on this subject, as their first choice, then the site having such majority of the votes as first choice, then the vote which each site has received as second choice, shall be added to the votes which the named site has received as first choice, and the site having the greatest number of qualified voters second choice and first choice added, shall be the permanent seat of justice for said county; or provided such numbers, when added as aforesaid, shall be a majority of all the voters who have voted on that subject, and the county court, when the site has been ascertained, shall have the same so entered of record.

"Sec. 3 The county court of Campbell shall and may, at any time before the first Monday in August, receive any written propositions or agreements, from any person or persons, towards aiding in erecting the public buildings, and the respective sites above named, either of land, or money, or materials, or other things, so as the said proposition be in writing, and signed by the person or persons making the proposition and duplicates thereof shall also be delivered to the justices of the county court, and one or more of them appointed for that purpose, and a copy of each and every of the propositions which shall be made, shall be posted at the front of the house at which the polls are taken, on the first day of the election. The propositions and agreements in relation to the particular site for which the polls are taken, in the manner herein pointed out, shall, by the choice, be considered on the persons making the proposition or propositions, according to the terms in the writing proposed; and the county court of Campbell, by the name and title of the County Court of Campbell, shall have full power and authority to sue in any court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce said proposition or propositions.

"Sec. 4 If no choice be made at the next August election, the County Court, seat of justice of said county, as herein set forth, the polls and votes shall be taken in like manner, at the general election of the next, and every successive year, until a choice shall be made at one of the local positions in the manner herein before described.

"Sec. 5 The first section

of an act passed at the previous General Assembly, providing "an act to provide for the selection of a permanent seat of justice for Campbell county," shall be, and the same is hereby repealed."

As I have never seen any poll books for our county and no papers on elections, the outcome of the election can only be surmised from the circuit court again met in Newport on October 23, 1826. Newport was again our county seat.

#### NEWPORT AND ALEXANDRIA

The courts continued their sessions in Newport for quite a few years and they remained in the building on the grounds. John B. Lindsey built a "necessary" on the square which was completed by May 20, 1828 when he received \$171.70 for his work. Some sort of addition was made to the clerk's office by —Hayman for \$300, the treasurer, on January 28, 1833, was directed to retain \$50 of the total amount until the balance of the work was completed.

Another town that came into being about the same time as Harrisburgh and Visalia was Alexandria, which is to have an important part in our story.

Frank Spilman (the proprietor of Alexandria), who in April 1780 had descended the Ohio River from Pittsburgh to its mouth, later came to Kentucky and was first taxed in our county on August 4, 1796, but not for land. Exactly where he lived, I can not say for sure, but on or about 1798 William Kennedy sold him 200 acres on which Spilman "now lives." This acreage began "at the east corner of David Leitch's survey of 13,800 acres" and was a part of the fee William Kennedy had earned for locating Leitch's land.

On that date, until September 14, 1819 they had any information with regard to Alexandria (twelve acres had been "reserved as a city for the Town of Alexandria"). On that date, Frank Spilman sold to John Bud of Harrison County, Ohio, lots 9 and 13 in the town. A few of the early purchasers of lots were: Henry E. Spilman, James Spilman, William DeCoursey, Junr. (April 30, 1821, "on the east side of Cincinnati Street on which said DeCoursey's brick house now stands being a corner lot") and David L. Carney (deed mentions John Maxwell's lot).

On February 22, 1834, the act as passed by the general assembly of Kentucky incorporating the town of Alexandria. The trustees, Joshua H. Purnell, J. J. Thomas, Benjamin Smith, John Orr and Benjamin D. Beall, were to have the town resumed, which work was performed with William S. Grant, the surveyor in the county, on April the 3rd. The plat was recorded in deed book 1, page 535.

A further reduction in the size of our county came when Kenton County was formed from the acreage west of the Licking River. The act was



This section of a map from the Atlas of Boone, Kenton & Campbell Co's. Kentucky by D. J. Lake & Co., 1883, shows the original plan of Alexandria; also the location of the county's public buildings.

approved by the general assembly on January 29, 1840 to take effect on the 30th day of April of that year. By this act, the county seat of Campbell County was to be established near the center of the acreage as possible east of the Licking River. Three of the commissioners appointed (David Brooks of Bracken County, Charles and Ruddle of Grant County and Samuel F. Swope of Pendleton County), to locate the county seat for our county met on the 30th of March 1840 in the town of Alexandria and "after having been first duly sworn by H. E. Spilman, Esq., a justice of the peace in and for said county. They proceeded to ascertain the center of the said County of Campbell, from various Maps of the County, from an examination of the face of the Country, and from information derived from aged and respectable Citizens of the County. And although they were unable to find the exact center, yet they were well satisfied and so report that the center of the said County of Campbell is a little North of East, and about a half or three quarters of a mile from Said Town of Alexandria, and after having so ascertained the center of the said County, and find from the face of the country at and immediately around the center, that there is no site suitable for the location of Said Seat of Justice, owing to the unevenness of the Country at or immediately around the center. They proceeded to examine the various sites proposed, and selected from among the number, one at the Town of Alexandria, as the most eligible, and nearest to the center of said County of Campbell, believing it to be the only suitable place for the Seat of Justice, in the vicinity of the center. They then, in pursuance of

said act of Assembly locate the Seat of Justice for Campbell County, at the Site aforesaid, in the town of Alexandria, on the Lands of Henry E. Spilman and, within the following Boundary (to wit) Beginning on Fayette Street in said Town 20 feet from the North Corner of Lot No. 44... to Benjamin D. Bealls line... to the South corner of fractional lot No. 59, ... to the Beginning including Lots Numbers 45 and 46, and fractional Lots No. 59 and 60 as designated on the plat of said town, which lots or parcel of land the proprietor proposes and agrees to convey to the County Court of Campbell County, upon which to erect a permanent Seat of Justice....

Each of the commissioners were paid \$17.50 for three and a half days attendance to locate the county seat.

Prior to his death in September of 1828, Frank Spilman and his wife, Rebecca, deeded to their children all their real estate, which included the acreage reserved for Alexandria, for the sum of \$800. The heirs deeded the lots to the justices of the peace on November 14, 1845 (deed book B, page 507, deed book B, page 263) for the consideration of \$1. Also contained in the deed is the following: "It is distinctly understood that should the County seat at any time be removed or changed from its present location the said said party is not to revert to or to their heirs, but is to remain in fee to the County of Campbell and at their disposal upon the said County Court, paying to the ditto sum of \$150 when such change or removal of place."

The jail lot on Main Street, across from the court house

of Henry E. Spilman to the justices on February 8, 1849 for (blank) dollars (deed book T, page 264).

On April 27, 1840, it was "Ordered that the County & Circuit Courts... be hereafter held in the Baptist church in the Town of Alexandria, until suitable buildings can be erected... the Clerk is authorized to employ a suitable number of Waggons & c for the transportation of said papers, record, presses (?) and office furniture, to Alexandria, at the expense of the County Court and the Jailor, directed to take possession of & safely keep and take care of all the public buildings & other public property in the Town of Newport."

The clerk did not appear for court on Monday, May 25, 1840. The sheriff opened court and, when the clerk did not answer the roll call, was ordered to go to Newport and notify the clerk or deputy for the clerk to appear at 11 o'clock AM Tuesday, the 26th. Court was held on Tuesday, but H. T. Harris being of the opinion that the court was illegal, absented himself from the bench.

By June 8th, the court had returned to normal. The clerks of the county and circuit courts were permitted to occupy the lower room in addition to the upper room in Ben D. Beall's new building. James McCron, Wm. Riley and John Straws were appointed commissioners to draft a plan for the building of a court house, jail and office, with the probable amount of cost.

On August 10th, the court received and adopted the plan proposed by Wm. Riley for the buildings with the exception of the clerk's office—the one to be built was to be 20 x 30 feet in the clear with a partition through the center. The commissioners continued on page 31

for erecting the public buildings were directed to contract for the construction of them. These buildings were bid off by James M. Jolly on the 11th day of August 1840 for five thousand eight hundred and eighty five dollars to be paid in three equal installments, the first payment to be made on the 1st day of November 1841. Some interesting facts from the specifications of the court house and clerks' office are:

Court house  
to be 40 feet square foundation stone to be sunk at least two feet below the surface of the earth and to be raised eighteen inches above the level stone to be three feet ten high and the upper story ten feet high  
the stairs to occupy the right hand corner as you go into the building  
the upper story to be divided into three apartments

4 door into clerks' office  
stairs for second story. 12 inches wide when dressed by 3 inches thick to be framed into a beam and below & above, the beam to be through the center of the building, & to be supported by two columns of the Dorick order.

the roof to be hipped with a square at top of ten ft. for a belly, to be 15 ft. to its eave of an octagon form, with plane plasters at each angle with a neat cornice and a circular roof. The roof to be framed and finished in a strong and substantial manner, the shingles to be of good quality & of pine, to be nailed on inch sheeting and not to show more than 4 inches in the weather, the building to be finished with a neat brick cornice. The front door to be in the center, 8 1/2 ft. wide by 9 ft. high, to be made in two parts with 5 panels in each, with a neat transome with a clip-nick arch over the door, the stuff for door to be of clear pine 2 inches thick, the door

to be finished with a plain pilaster in front.

Clerks' office  
2 windows in the rear of the large room and a door in the rear of the small one, the doors to have three lights of sash over them, the door in the partition to be in the center, the four doors of office to have five panels raised and moulded on both sides and 2 inches thick, the floor to be of good hard brick, the shingles and sheeting to be the same as Courthouse, a flue for stove pipe to be run up with the partition a sufficient height above the building.

Note: while under construction, it was discovered that the clerks' office was too low by one foot and it was ordered that the Contractors raise it one foot higher than the specifications. Instead of a brick floor, the contractor was authorized to lay a good plank floor in said office, with a square or horse place of brick where the stove will stand.

Courthouse and clerks' office  
All the stone work above ground for Courthouse and office, to be range work, the sills of courthouse and office doors to be of limestone and the window sills of the above buildings to be cut or sawn freestone, the walls of the above buildings to be of brick 13 inches thick, the window frames to be of yellow pine or locust, the architraves for doors and windows to be 6 inches wide with a plane 2 or 2 1/2 inch Grecian ovolo, the lower windows to have venetian shutters, both of office and courthouse, the locks, all the wood work to have three coats of white lead, the window shutters to be painted green-It is understood that there is to be two chimneys in the Courthouse with suitable fireplaces below and above situated at the chimneys in the Courthouse in New Port, with suitable chimney pieces for each. Also a chimney piece for the jailers room.

the bench bar and jury seats

& floor to be finished in the same manner as the Courthouse in New Port

I did not copy the specifications for the jail when doing research, but the basic building to still standing today as a part of the laundromat now on the jail lot.

The jail was to be completed by October 1, 1841, the clerks' office by November 1, 1841 and the court house by April 1, 1842.

Frank Spilman was appointed jailor on September 27, 1841. He was ordered on February 27, 1842 "to call on the Committee (Samuel Winston) of the public buildings in the town of Newport for all the bedding and trunks &c belonging to the Court; to the old Jail and remove the same to the Jail in the Town Alexandria." Later a stove and drum (1) were purchased; Frank was paid \$10 for making and hanging window shutters in December of 1845.

The first court was held in the newly constructed courthouse on December 26, 1842. The clerks of the county court and of the circuit court were ordered on May 22, 1843, to "remove the paper of the said Courts into the New Clerks Office... so soon as the same is in suitable condition to receive the same between this and the next June Court."

On May 27, 1844, H. E. Spilman was appointed a committee "to remove the Bell and all other Public property in the old Court House & Clerks Office in the Town of Newport to the Court House & Clerks Office in Alexandria."

The buildings were completed, with some changes, and accepted by the county court on May 26, 1845.

This has been the story of the first fifty years of our courts and their buildings. I will leave it to someone else to bring the story up to the present time.

NOTE: In November of 1801, the legislature abolish-

ed district courts and the general court, and established circuit courts.

#### REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOLDIER

By Margaret Strebel Hartman, Historian

NOTE: the original records have been punctured for easier reading

#### WILLIAM DECOURSEY, SR.

William DeCoursey, Sr., a resident of Dickson Township, Preble County, Ohio, made his application for a pension in September, 1832. He narrates, "that he entered the service of the United States as a Volunteer Militia man under Captain Saml. Reed and Lieut. John Grimes, in the North Carolina Militia, at the county of Rowan & State of North Carolina, afd where he then resided. The time he entered the Service, he cannot recollect, but is Certain and positive that he served Six weeks under the aforesaid officers in what was then called the Scotch campaign, that they marched to the Scots Settlement in the lower part of North Carolina, and on their return, was discharged from Service; that Shortly afterwards, he entered the Service of the United States as a Volunteer militia man under the aforesaid Capt. Reed and Lieut. Grimes, in the North Carolina Militia at the county of Rowan & State of North Carolina, that they were attached to Colonel Locks Regiment, North Carolina militia, & under the command of Genl. Berberford, that they marched to the head of the Catara River in pursuit of the Indians & Tories, and, on their return, was discharged out of the Service after Serving four weeks.

"That some time in the month of October A.D. 1779, he entered the Service of the United States at the aforesaid county of Rowan &

State of North Carolina as a Volunteer militia man, in the North Carolina Militia, in a company of militia, commanded by Captain Nicholas & one Lieut Chapman, in Colo. Lock's Regt (Regiment) of North Carolina Militia, under the command of Genl. Rutherford. This was a General call on the Militia-we marched to Charlestown, South Carolina, and there to a place called the Black Swamp not far from Savana, where we was attached to the Regular Army, then commanded by Genl. Lincoln, who was placed called the two Sisters & the Black Swamp, changing our positions as circumstances seemed to require, during the Winter, our men were some skirmishing with the British who then had possession of the town of Savana and the country on that side of the Savana River, on one occasion, we were met by our troops, under the command of Genl. Ash, crossed over the Savana river at a place called the mouth of Briar Creek, had a day's engagement with the British and was Defeated, he was discharged some time in the latter part of the month of April, AD. 1780, on the remaining Six months in the Service during which time, he found & furnished his own gun & camp equipage, each touse of Duty... he further says that he has no record of his age but has always been told, and believes, that he was Born in the county of Baltimore, and State of Maryland, on the 24th day of May, 1756, that he lived in Rowan County in the State of North Carolina, when called into Service in the Militia of that State, and since the revolutionary War, he lived in Campbell County in the State of Kentucky, and from that place he came to Preble County in the State of Ohio, where he now lives, and has lived for 16 years."

Yes, William DeCoursey was here. The exact date of his arrival is unknown, but the revolutionary War, he lived in the Licking Church, Baptist denomination, was constituted in October, 1794, in his home, about six miles from the confluence of the Ohio and Licking rivers, in what is now known as Kenton County. The first members were William DeCoursey, Bethel Riggs, Closs Thompson and Joseph Kelly and their wives, John Smith, of the Columbian Church (Ohio) was the first pastor, but was soon succeeded by Bethel Riggs. DeCoursey Creek in Kenton County is named for this old pioneer.

We discover further information in regard to William DeCoursey from the application of his wife, Elizabeth, for a pension. This was made on July 7, 1842, at which time she was a resident of Cuyahoga Spring in Campbell County and aged 82 years, 6 months and 11 days. She told "She is the widow of William DeCoursey who was a private in the army of the Revolution, and, at the time he entered the service, he lived in the County of Rowan in the State of North Carolina, that about three days after our marriage, he volunteered into the service of the continued on page 37



The Campbell County court house at Alexandria, prior to its being remodeled in 1928.

**SQUIRE GRANT HIS FAMILY CONNECTIONS.** AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE Highlands of Scotland around Loch Ness and the river Spey, in and around the county of Inverness, a modern traveler may find he is in the homeland of the Clan Grant. The Grants are unique in Scotland since they settled in the present West Virginia of Orange against Catholic James II in 1688. In 1694 William II made the Clan Grants semi-independent by giving them the right to elect their own officers or the fear of religious persecution was not among the reasons why William and Margery Verner Grant left the Highlands in the early 1700's and came to Philadelphia in the colony of Pennsylvania. It could have been economic; the younger son of a village farmer looking for a better life. The first record of them is February 1728 when their son William is born in Pennsylvania.

In 1749 when he was nearly fifty years old, William Grant I and his family, with a company of other Pennsylvanians, moved to Rowan County, North Carolina and settled on the Yadkin river. During these difficult times he helped defeat the Tories and was called to them to see for peace in 1761. He was a member of the Committee of Public Safety in 1775 and 1776 and was on a Revolutionary War soldier but was unassigned because of being a woodsman where he could be a scout or mapper for the army.

His son William Grant II moved with his parents to North Carolina too, as had Squire and Sarah Morgan. William Grant II married Elizabeth Boone, sister of the frontiersman Daniel and daughter of Squire and Sarah Boone. Elizabeth Boone died in 1766 and after his wife Sarah died in 1777, William and Elizabeth Boone Grant with their eleven children born to them at the Shallow Ford on the Yadkin, moved to Kentucky with a great crowd of North Carolina Settlers. The camps along the trail into Kentucky would stretch out for a mile in length as they bedded down for the night. Like an army in transit.

The Grants and their Boone blood, but after Elizabeth's brother Daniel was captured by the Indians were making sail at Blue Licks 1778 and they all feared him dead, the Grants moved back to North Carolina. However in 1780 they returned to Kentucky to remain permanent. They eventually moved to Boone's Station in Fayette County until William II died in 1801. Elizabeth Boone Grant died on January 25, 1814 and they are buried about ten miles east of Lexington under an apple tree they had planted when they first came out.

Some of the children and descendants of William and Elizabeth Boone Grant are as follows: (1) John, born June 30, 1754, died in 1826, was the one of Grant's Lick fame. He married Mary (Molly) Mosby and they were the parents of Samuel, born in 1776. Agnes, born Oct. 19, 1777, died July,

1840. Married James Flourney, 1770-1835. Boone County Representative in the Kentucky Legislature of 1814-15. Elizabeth, born April 19, 1780, married Dr. Craigwith, William, born Sept. 22, 1782; Susanna, born 1784; Nancy who married William Wallace and Dr. Elisha Elliot, both born 1790, married Elijah Grant, son of Samuel and Lydia Craig Grant, her first cousin, and Mary Woodson, married Dr. Woodson Wren and later settled in New Orleans. (2) Israel, born December 14, 1756 and died October of 1790. Settled in Ohio. By his wife Susan Bryan he had James, William and Israel Boone Grant.

In October of 1780 he was one of the 60 men who were the result of the Indians who killed his cousin Edward Boone. (3) Sarah, born January 25, 1757, died March 28, 1780, married John Saunders and had four sons, one of whom was lost at the "River Raisin", and eight daughters, one of whom was killed by Indians at the age of 17. A grandchild, John Zerilda Saunders married Governor Wallace of Indiana who was the father of General Lew Wallace who the author of "Ben Hur" (4) William III, born January 10, 1761, died February 26, 1814. Married Sarah Mosby and had seven children. (5) Captain Samuel Grant, born November 29, 1762, killed by Indians on August 17, 1781. His wife was Lydia Craig and he is listed as Deputy of the First Surveyor of Lincoln County in 1781. His children were Elizabeth and Elijah. (6) Keturah and Sarah, settled Campbell County in the Kentucky Legislature of 1816-1818. Grant County. (7) Squire formed from Pendleton in 1820, was named after Captain Samuel Grant.

(8) Squire Grant is the next in order of birth being born September 1, 1764, but he will be discussed later. (7) Elizabeth, born August 28, 1765, married John Mosby and died July 18, 1807. (8) Samuel, born October 1, 1768, killed by the Indians with his brother Samuel, on Grant's Creek, Indiana Territory, August 13, 1789. (9) Daniel Boone, born June 4, 1774, died in Union, Kentucky, December 7, 1857. She married James Lamond and had eight children. (10) Her daughter married Joseph Winston and was a son Captain James Winston.

Squire Grant, the fifth son, is the one to be concerned about here. He was one of the few men to survive the attack August 19, 1782 at the Blue Licks. His name is on the south side of the Blue Monument placed at the site. After finishing school in Newport, Indiana he was appointed Deputy Surveyor of the lands granted to the North Carolina Continental Congress in 1785. His business lands to survey were located in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Kentucky with General Armstrong. In 1789 he married Susanna, daughter of the home of his brother, Colonel John Grant in Bourbon County and settled on

the Little Red Fork of the Elkhorn river where his first three children were born. In 1794 he moved to Campbell County and settled in Washington where four more children were born. About 1808 he moved the Mill Farm, Pond Creek, where two of his children were born and his wife Susanna died.

From 1801 to 1806 he was a member of the Kentucky Senate. In 1804 he was elected as a Brigadier General of the Fourth Brigade of Kentucky Militia and in 1810 he was sheriff of Campbell County when the sheriff's job was a more important one more weight than it does now. On August 30, 1813 he was mustered in at Newport and given command of a company in Colonel James M. Mountain's Fourth Kentucky Mounted Volunteers in what we now call the War of 1812.

The following letter to his son gives some indication of the nature of the war on the Lake Erie, Mouth of Carrying River, September 18, 1813. Dear Moses:

I have put off writing to you for some days to get full knowledge of our enterprise. We arrived at the place on the 15th inst. where we had the pleasure of seeing Commodore Berkeley and nine others of his Majesty's Officers and about 400 sailors and marines. Berkeley is badly wounded, and it is thought he will not recover.

We lost six of our men, ships, among which was the Queen Charlotte and recovered. We took six of their men, among which was the Lady Provost... Commodore Perry commanded the brig Laurence. He had with him 111 men. All were killed in the night but 20. He is now with us as well as the state that Tecumseh has 4,000 Indians, and the British and Canadians are strong and determined to contest every foot of ground we have. It is generally believed that we shall have one of the severest battles that has ever fought in the country...

A few got the Canada fever and I discharged them. I believe some of I discharged were sick and others I believe were not. They are now in the hands of the British and I judge when they get home. I am sorry for some of them that went home; they never will hear the last of it. My wife and children and William Palmer have been unwell, but are now on their feet. See Susanna Thomas and what she Tommy is well and wishes to be remembered to her and the children and Basil and family, and tell them he has seen the most wonderful country in the world and feels willing to fight for it. All the boys wish to be remembered to their friends. My wife intends to write, he says... Make my best respects to W. Reddick, C. W. Wright, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Jones and all my neighbors here who wish me well. My brother John I have not seen either of his boys, but they are well. Give my best love to Agnes and Judy and your little brother, I am, Dear Children, your loving father,

S. Grant. Mr. executor, Elijah Henderson, served under Squire

Grant in this action as a second sergeant and sometimes second in command when they met the enemy on October 13, 1813 and defeated and killed him at the Battle of the Thames. They stood firm.

By his first wife he had the following: Moses Verner, born December 18, 1789; John Hann, born February 19, 1792; Agnes Mosby, born September 18, 1794; Isreal Boone, born June 11, 1797; Betsy Julia, born March 21, 1800; Squire Augustus, born February 16, 1801; William Samuel, born April 9, 1807; George Washington, born September 7, 1809; and Woodson Wren, born April 25, 1812. However, in 1812 Woodson Wren was charged to John Hann Grant because John Hann, Squire's second son, had died.

After Susanna's death in 1813, Squire married his second wife, Mary Drum, widow of Philip Drum and daughter of James and Elizabeth Johnson. His second family was Susan Hann, born August 15, 1814, widow of John Fitch Hill. Robert McConnell, born September 22, 1818; Evans Dozier, born September 2, 1821; and Washington Jackson, born April 25, 1824.

The naming of the last child was no mere whim as the following letter sent to him will demonstrate.

City of Washington, February 18, 1825

Dear Sir, On yesterday your friendly letter of the 20th ult. was received. It would afford Mrs. Adams and myself great pleasure to meet with you, and if we can make it convenient will see you on our return. The public journals will have advised you of the result of the Presidential election. Mr. Clay, like Judas of old, it is said, sold himself and his influence to Mr. Adams, and carried a majority of Kentuckians with him, for which it was predicted he was to receive the appointment of Secretary of State. This office has been offered to him, and it is said he has agreed to accept it. If the citizens of Kentucky submit to this bargain for an office for a President, they may bid farewell to their freedom.

Our government rests upon virtue. Its pillars, you see, are becoming rotten, and unless repaired, the virtue of the people the fair fabric of liberty must tumble.

Mr. J. joins me in respects to you and my family, and believe me to be your most obedient servant. Andrew Jackson.

The death of his second wife on September 11, 1825, Squire Grant married a third time to Mrs. Mary Hickman who survived him. He had no children by her. The records in the Alexandria Court House show very civic and political activity on the part of Squire Grant. At times his estates were swollen to the size of 40,000 acres in Campbell County alone (includes modern Counties) and Kenton Counties) and acreage in Tennessee. However,

things did not seem to go so well in the late 1820's and early 1830's because the records show tremendous amounts of land being sold in 1828 when in 1822, son of the 10th of June, 1813 in a cholera epidemic he had less than 1,000 acres. His heirs are all named in Deed Book M, page 578.

Sometimes when an individual is very well known it is assumed that people who bear the same name are related to him. Unfortunately, this has happened to the Grants because of General and later President Grant, Hiram Ulysses, later Ulysses Simpson Grant, was born in Point Pleasant, Ohio in 1822, son of Jesse Root Grant, grandson of Noah Grant III, descendant of Matthew Grant who came from Scotland to Massachusetts in 1630. These two Grant families are probably members of the great Clan Grant and this can possibly be shown by the application of the motto of the clan used to identify Lord Patrick Grant of Strathpey, 32nd Chief of Clan Grant: STAND FAST.

For those of Grant lineage there is the book The Clan Grant by Dr. F. F. Grant, Co. 74th Infantry, 1st Division, North Royalton, Ohio 44133, and Boone Family Research Association, Mrs. Samuel B. Ingels, 7130 Virginia Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri 64131 for further investigation.

Sources: The Highland Clans-Moncreiffe & Hicks, Collins' History of Kentucky, 1813 in the War of 1812, History of Kentucky, Clark, The Barren Papers, Campbell County Court House Records, The Descendants of the President, The American Families of British Descent, Kings, Queens and Presidents - Browning, First Families of America, Encyclopedia Britannica, Burke's Peerage.

Ronald Brennan

The Battle of the Thames by Col. Bennett H. Young (Filson Club Publication)

Page 226 - Grant's Company: Squire Grant, Captain; William Dickerson, Lieutenant; Leonard Carls, Ensign; Henry E. Spillman, First Sergeant; Elijah Herndon, Second Sergeant; Charles Daniels, Third Sergeant; William Boyes, First Corporal; Thomas Organ, Second Corporal; Thomas P. Leathers, Third Corporal.

Private Cornelius W. Anderson, Benjamin J. Arnold, Thomas Baker, Swaney Bowles, Ellison Brent, Thomas B. Coleman, Garret Daniel, Travers Dason, John Foster, Peter Gosney, Robert Gosney, Israel Boone Grant, George Harwood, Joseph Helms, Thomas Kennedy, James L. Lester, Thomas Kyle, John Leathers, Elijah Mann, John Marshall, Thomas Palmer, William Patton, Peter Peck, William Rankin, James Sapp, Thomas S. Thomas, James Vickers, John White, Joseph White, Joseph Woodson.

This was one of the battles of the War of 1812.



Brush Creek  
Permsion Grove  
Baptist Church.

Ronald Breeman

Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri has a painting by George Caleb Bingham 1811-1879 that shows a 1777 stern-faced Daniel Boone 1734-1820 leading an equally stern-faced group of frontiersmen through the Cumberland Gap into Kentucky. These pioneers into Campbell County, through Harrodsburg and the Cumberland Gap, faced extreme uncertainty, therefore, with their plows and seeds in a wagon, they came west with their rifles in one hand and their Bibles in the other.

Religion played a vital role in the westward movement. Our parent state, had by 1786 taken away the special privileges of the Anglican Church and it ceased to be supported by public taxes and to be the state church. Such reforms were received with joy by such groups as the Baptists, who had been persecuted "spiritual tyranny" by both the Anglican Church and New England Congregationalists. There was really no "Religious persecution" reason to move west but history does show that among the first things to be accomplished to the west was an "entertainment in "Cantuck" would be the erection of a "Meeting House" for religious services.

Preachers came west too and as new counties were formed ministers were licensed to marry in the new territory. This happened on Monday, February 12, 1798 in the house of William Anderson in Newport when James Lee, is the first person granted a license to solemnize matrimony in the new Campbell County. He was a regular member of the Baptist Church.

In July of 1801 "Henry Blagrove having produced testimonials that he is in regular communion with the Baptist Society is therefore licensed to solemnize the rights of Matrimony, he being together with Joseph Dicken and John Roberts his securities acknowledged by the laws directs." It is believed Henry Blagrove was from Harrodsburg County, Virginia but he came to Mercer County, Kentucky (Harrodsburg) where in 1797 he married Ann Lindsay Sutton widow of 1795 and step daughter of William Kennedy, all from Charlotte County, Virginia west to Lutesburg County, Ky. by 1799 they are in Campbell County. All consists of Henry Blagrove's daughters Mary Jane, wife of Joseph Dicken, Blagrove's wife of Charles Dicken, later in 1803 he was the wife of William Gousser, Ann, wife of John Anderson, and the Kennedys. Anyway, it's all in our family and the family would like to share with our story of the Brush Creek Baptist Church on Lickert

By 1802 there is Henry Blagrove's Meeting House as mentioned in a 1818

deed. However, the first record in Campbell County is in 1804 when John Preville of Mercer County (Harrodsburg), Kentucky sells for 40 shillings to William Gousser, Deacon to the Brush Creek Society of the Baptist Church, and his successors in office, 2 acres of land on Brush Creek adjoining John Clark's and Robert Sutton's surveys. The 1802 transaction was probably no more than a handshake, a gentleman's agreement, that was required in 1804.

Knowing the conditions of the time it is not hard to imagine the members coming to the rough-hewn log cabin carrying their rifles since there was danger. An example is shown in October of 1801 when Joseph Dicken granted an acre of shilling bounty by the county court for a wolf's head.

By 1820 the Brush Creek Church was forming an association with other churches. The Permsion Grove Records Book of May 20, 1820 has the following entry: "The Church agree to send to the Association of Churches by Licking, Four Mile, Twelve Mile, Bank Lick, Wilmington, Cross Creek for the same council that they sent before and one more or as many more as they may think best in their wisdom to set with us at our next meeting of business, and before then we agree to send the following members to Caldwell to Banklick Branch Wm. Lipscomb to Four Mile Broth John Drysdale to Twelve Mile Broth Wm. Gousser to Licking Broth Nicholas Broth Robt. S. Dicken to Bare Letters."

However, all was not well at Brush Creek Baptist in 1820 "the following Brethren was excluded viz Broth Joseph Dicken for saying that they were the Church and refusing to let the Church have the Book and railing against the Church and Council and disorderly leaving his seat in the Church." This did not last long because "At a call meeting of the majority and Meeting of the majority at the Brush Creek Church at the house of Broth Joseph Dickens on the 11th of Sept. 1820 Matters were amicably settled and united together in one body as usual also to Grant each others Letters of disordr in order of the Body Wm. Montague Attest James Dicken."

By 1820 there was, however, for an association because on June 17, 1820, "The Council being formed a Committee the Church was laid before the Committee the preceding April 15th, 1820 and according to the Statements of the mins said before us we said they had 13 members. Naines of members from sister Churches as help Licking Joseph Stillwell David Renee Utah Edwards John Beal Seth Hinkley John Stevens John G Miller Samuel Thomas Beagals Banklick George Vice John Edmons Henry Harnden Elijah Vice Joshua Sanders

Leonard Decoursey Cross Creek Wm. Humes Ensch Morgan Samuel Pavy W. Immington John Taylor John Wicwh Wm. Orcut Durman Wheeler."

From the History of the Baptists in Kentucky by Frank M. Masters page 245 we find the following: This Association (Campbell Co.) was constituted at Brush Creek Church on Friday, September 21, 1827, of eight churches with 34 members, constitating the body were Licking, now Cold Springs, Four Mile, Bank Lick, Wilmington, Brush Creek, Twelve Mile, Alexandria, and Flower Creek. The ordained ministers who ministered to these churches were Robert Ware, Elam Grizzle, George Vice, William Gousser, John Stephens, George Graden and John Taylor. Elder John Stephens was elected Moderator and served in that position, with the exception of one year, until 1840.

"The History" goes on to state that "A spirit of conservatism prevailed in the Association from its organization, extending over a period of about 12 years, which greatly retarded its growth. The first disturbance was caused by the Alexander Campbell division by which the churches lost more than they had gained between the years 1827 and 1833. Soon after this division the work of the Association was paralyzed by the determined opposition of the large anti-mission minority in the churches. In 1829 the organization of Bible Societies was proposed to it, but nothing came of it."

"The following year, there were appointed for yearly meetings to be held during the succeeding year. The subject of employing one or more preachers to labor in the destitute places in the territory of the Association was discussed in the session of 1835. It was agreed to appoint a meeting to be held at Brush Creek Church the following October to consider the propriety, or impropriety, of setting off one or two ministering brethren, to devote their time to preaching for one year, which they shall be paid for during the year. It was agreed to let the matter rest."

"Some of the other families who had membership in the Brush Creek Baptist Church were Lipscomb, Caster, Martin Brudewell, Shaw, Dawson, Todd, Randall, Harrison, Reed, Revel, Colard, Briggs, Shane, and Abbott."

In the 1880 land was purchased near where the present Permsion Grove Baptist Church stands and Brush Creek Church was reconstituted. In May of 1870 the church had been re-named Permsion Grove. The Church, however, returned to the old church land until 1949 when they sold it. The rules of the church must have undergone some and eight hundred and thirty three and three-quarters. On June 21, 1890 May Pa was excluded from the church on the charge of dancing. She was restored September 15, 1895 and died in October of 1902. Also J.J. Stevens



This Log Cabin shown on the 1883 Atlas as that of N. Schuster Located on Decoursey Pike near Whites Road

Through the generosity of Mrs. Juanita Caldwell Lewellen, Route 3, Box 300B Decoursey Pike, Covington, Ky., The Heritage Village Committee of A. J. Jolly Park, Mrs. Anne L. Deuschle ChairPerson, Mr. Paul Fehr and Mr. Allen Neppointed by Mr. Richard E. Young have acquired this beautiful Log Cabin to add to our Heritage.

Our association with Mrs. Lewellen came thru Mrs. James W. (Pat) Wolcott of 3114 Elmwood, Edgewood, Ky., Genealogist and Historian who is helping us develop our Heritage on the West Side of the Licking.

N. Schuster married Lorinda White, the daughter of George and Matilda McCollum Whites, who were married November 14, 1827 by Elam Grizzle the Bondsman Asa, McCollum, March 7, 1837 George White sold Asa, McCollum 5 1/2 Acres on Decoursey Creek.

It is indicated this Cabin was originally built East of the present location overlooking the Licking River and was probably the home of George White.

We have a James White (no record of a relationship to Jacob and Conyers White) who was located on the Licking River at the mouth of Riffl Creek which enters the east side of the Licking on the west of Grants Bend on the west side which is just east of the cabin location. We therefore suspect that George White may be the son of James.

By Wm. R. (Rus) Stevens



The Brush Creek Church on the farm of John Lickert on Lickert Road. Behind the siding on the north east corner of this beautiful farm residence, the two story log church as described by Mr. John Lickert, appears to be typical of the Schuster cabin above.

was dismissed on March 14, 1808 for running a dance hall. A lot of extranals have changed since the gun tins' times of 1802, but the fundamental faith remains the same. Note: The above information was supplied by Margaret Harman.

THE FOUNDING OF A CHURCH - CARITHAGE METHODIST

By Ronald Breeman

"This Indenture made this 29th day of December in the County and state above said bounded & buttred as follows to wit Beginning at a stake on the Vassala Road S. 50 degrees W. 10 poles to a stake then North 40 degrees W 8 poles to a stake

S. C. Tarvin and Wm. I. Newman trustees in trust for the County and purposes herein after mentioned all of the County of Campbell in the State of Kentucky aforesaid of the other part witnesseth that the said E. Herndon and Catherine Herndon his wife do and in consideration of the sum of one dollar specie to them in hand paid, have given granted bargained sold released confirmed and conveyed & to certain lot or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County and state above said bounded & buttred as follows to wit Beginning at a stake on the Vassala Road S. 50 degrees W. 10 poles to a stake then North 40 degrees W 8 poles to a stake

continued on page 34

these N 50 degrees E 10 poles stake thence S 40 degrees E 8 poles to the beginning containing and laid out for one half acre of land belonging or in any way appertaining unto any the said trustees and their successors in office forever in trust that they shall build or cause to be erected & built thereon a house or place of worship for the use of the members of the Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States of America." Such is the wording found in Deed Book Q, pp. 175-177 at the Alexander Court House in Campbell County, Kentucky that established the Mt. Gilead Methodist Church, now called the Carthage United Methodist Church, on Carthage.

There's more to the original indenture. On February 12, 1844 Wm. M. Newman and John H. Nelson, Justices of the Peace for Campbell County, Kentucky, stated from Catherine Herndon, apart from her husband, that she agreed to the land transaction and relinquished her dower rights. Some of the rest of the indenture deals with the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, how vacancies to the nine member trustees are to be obtained and explained that the preacher is to cast the tie breaking vote, that the trustees may mortgage the premises to raise money or they can sell the premises to raise money.

The church was organized at the home of Elijah Herndon on Washington Trace Road and the first church building was built on the donated land. In 1900 a new church was constructed on that site and regular services were held there until 1961 when the present church was completed.

Some of the pastors who have served the church are J.W. Gardiner, R.E. Lee, T.W. Barker, J.M. Johnson, Wm. Leiby, J.F. Tarvin, W.H. Newkirk, J.R. Nelson, S.J. Bradley, R.B. Baird, S.W. Dean, R. Jordan, V.L. Moore, Wright, Lee, W.S. Mitchell, G.W. Hervey, N.C. Gray, J.H. Amshur, L. Adams, G.W. Cook, W.L. Taylor, C.N. Helphinstine, Wm. Richardson, M.L. Smith, W.H. Lester.

A Sabbath School was one of the first orders of business as the following will demonstrate: "Whereas the Mt. Gilead Sabbath School Association which organizes on Dec. 21, 1845, and not being under the direction of any branch of the church deems it expedient to adopt the following rules by which to govern the institution:

1st. Resolved that the school be regulated by officers provided by reading a portion of the Word of God. The Teachers and Scholars strictly conforming to the common rule of order.

2nd. Resolved that they then proceed to business in regular order; each to their respective classes observing the following decrees during the hours of School: fully avoiding laughing, talking or anything that has an immoral tendency.

3rd. Resolved that the Teachers shall diligently



The Carthage United Methodist Church

attend to their duty according to the nature of the constitution impressing upon the minds of their Scholars the strict observance of the Sabbath, & good order, each keeping their seats until regularly dismissed.

4th. Resolved that no person shall be allowed to vote on any question who has not his or her name regularly recorded as members of the Institution.

5th. Resolved that all applicants are respectfully solicited to conform to the foregoing rules & regulations."

The record of the first Sunday School Association meeting has survived. "The Record of the Proceedings of the Sabbath School Association began and held at Mt. Gilead meeting house Dec. 21st, 1845. After the meeting being opened by the Superintendent they proceeded to business and the following persons were duly elected by the Association: S. F. Tarvin, Assistant to (Librarian), S. T. Barlow; Directors, Thomas Barlow; Wm. J. Newman, & Richard Tarvin, Jr. Females, Mrs. James Newman and Miss Elizabeth Mahaffey. The said Director to meet the following Sabbath at 9 o'clock a.m. at the church. Adjourned. John Mahaffey, Superintendent. J. F. Tarvin, Secretary. This, of course, indicates that the first Mt. Gilead Methodist Church was built in 1845.

On April 11, 1847 money was appropriated to purchase 10 question books, a note book, and a Superintendent's book for the use of the association. The following were chosen to be teachers and their classes are listed: Class #1, G.T. Truesdell; Teacher, J. Geathreer; Jas. W. Flower; S.G. Tarvin; T.W. Parrish; and John Mahaffey. Class #2, G.C. Parrish; Teacher, David D. Clark; J.W. Mahaffey; T.A. Barlow; J. T. Newman; A. G. Tarvin; G.W. Tarvin; S.H. Truesdell; and W.R. Newman. Class #3, D. Hicks; Teacher, Mary Hicks; F.S. Parrish; M.A. Barlow; S. Mahaffey; N.B. Tarvin; and P.H. Tarvin. Class #4, Sarah Jane Newman; Teacher, Margaret Tarvin; Nancy Tarvin; M.C. McCaskey; F.D. Herndon; Class #5, E.M. Herndon; Teacher, G.B. Mahaffey; J.E. Hicks; A.A. Tarvin; G.E. Steavens; G. Kiser; and Aztec A. Tarvin. Class #6, G.W. Flower; Teacher, A. Dicken; E.P. Herndon; A.G. Tarvin;

J.H. Newman; H.B. Barvin; and E.F. Tarvin. Class #7, S.S. Newman and H.B. Truesdell; Teachers: G.W. Cathcart; James Tarvin; D. Parrish; H. Hicks; B.F. Williams; Thomas Parrish; R. Tarvin; & Wm. Hicks. Class #8, S.T. Barlow; Teacher, E. Parrish; Wm. T. Newman; J. Herndon; and G.F. Barlow.

Over the years the trustees acquired land for a new cemetery, a parsonage, and the site of the present building. In the year 1953 the need for Sunday School rooms and extensive repair on the church built in 1900, which stood across the road from the present site, was inevitable. A committee was formed to investigate and make plans for these needs to be met. Plans were drawn and approved for the addition of Sunday School rooms.

In the meantime a lady of the church, Leota Dicken, who by nature was not one to push forward and take the lead, contacted each of the church families individually as to the possibility of building a new structure. She met with very little opposition, although it came as a shock to most families who were approached. She received assurance of cooperation even though there was doubt at this sudden turn of events.

A Building Committee was formed consisting of Leota Dicken, Chairman; J. J. White Sr., Treasurer; Lydia Nordwick; Mildred Moore; Alvin Moore; and the pastor of the church at that time, Rev. C.N. Helphinstine, who cooperated fully with this committee. An Architect, Charles L. Hildebrt, was employed to draw plans which were approved. A loan in the amount of \$3,000 was taken from the Bank of Alexandria on March 19, 1960. The loan was paid in full as of April 19, 1970. There was a dedication and Note Burning Service held at the 22nd Annual Homecoming on June 7, 1970.

No matter how much things change, there is something that always remains the same. Next to the parking lot and overlooking the road are the graves and headstones of Elijah and Catherine Herndon who started it all. They would approve.

#### George Washington Family In Campbell County

It is well known that our first President had no children of his own; he did, however, have a stepchild, John Parke Custis, son of Martha by her first husband, to have descendants traceable to today. We are concerned with here, though, is the WASHINGTON family name.

George Washington had a younger brother Samuel who married a Middleburg woman and were the parents of Thornton Washington 1758-1788. Thornton married his 4th cousin Frances Townshend and was the father of Samuel Washington 1787-1867 who married his 2nd cousin Catherine Townshend and died in Delhi, Ohio but was buried in Evergreen Cemetery in Southgate, Campbell Co., Kentucky. This Samuel Washington was the grandson of George Washington's brother Samuel, the ancestor of the Washingtons, and other families of Campbell Co.

Samuel and Catherine may have had 13 children, but we will deal here with only the ones who have descendants in Campbell Co. or were in Campbell Co. Those Children are: (1) John Thornton Washington 1812-1888; (2) George Washington 1815-1857; (3) Martha Dandridge 1817-1881; (4) Maria Washington 1823-1901; (5) John Francis Washington 1826-1897; and (6) Catherine Townshend Washington 1834-1916. None can proceed with the descendants of these children, in order. Unless they have done something memorable, I am going to omit those who did not, or died young.

(1) John Thornton Augustine Washington married at Lexington, Ky. January 20, 1839 to Adelaide Josephine Tibbatts 1822-1896, born at Newport May 8, 1888.

They were the parents of Elizabeth who married John Barry Taylor of Newport, Ky. who died in Newport in 1917 but there were no children and John Thornton Washington 1852-1910 who married Agatha Timmons and was the father of Orange and Betty Washington and mother of Patricia Truesdell b. Feb. 20, 1922 who married Kenneth Davis.

George Washington, a steamboat captain, was born in Culpeper Co., Va. January 2, 1815 and married, as his second wife, Martha Ann Dandridge of Campbell Co. May 10, 1842. He died at Newport in 1857 leaving one son, George Washington, Lawyer of Newport, Ky. who was born Dec. 25, 1843 and died at Newport August 23, 1905. He was Chairman of the Kentucky Constitutional Convention of 1890 and married Jane Todd Ramsey in 1867. They had a son, Ramsey Washington, who was County Attorney from 1897 until 1905. He succeeded in the prosecution of Scott Jackson and Almonzo Walling who were both indicted the murder of Pearl Bryan, his father. Col. George Washington, defended Walling. There were two more

sons, Rev. William Washington and Alfred Washington.

(3) Martha Dandridge Washington was born in Virginia August 1817 and died May 18, 1881 and was the ancestress of many married her first husband, Campbell Co. family, in 1840. Allen Thomas Johnson in Culpeper Co., Va., in 1832. They had one son Francis Thomas Johnson. Her second marriage took place in Campbell Co., Kentucky, in 1838. George Washington Carmack 1812-April 1895. They were the parents of 7 children, 5 sons and 2 daughters; Lucy Ella 9/30-1840-3/11/1913, Mary Elizabeth 10/15-1843-3/18-1896, Samuel Jonathan 5/4-1849-9/1/1896, George Washington Cutter, John Thornton, William Edward, and Hugh Knox Carmack who died 3/14/1928.

(4) Maria Carmack 1840-1913 married George F. Truesdell and had Maria Washington Truesdell who married Edward Holmes and became the mother of Mary, Ella Truesdell, George R. Harlow, John Truesdell, William, and Florence Washington Holmes; Nancy Elizabeth Truesdell who married John Miller and became the mother of Georgia Anna, John Bryon, and Alfred Miller; Martha Dandridge Truesdell who married Charles Summers and became the mother of Herbert Spencer and George Fleicher Summers; Dr. William Truesdell; Betty Truesdell who married William Pye and became the mother of Herbert Truesdell Pye; or Herbert Hoffman Truesdell married his cousin Betty Washington and was the father of Patricia, mentioned above. Scattered Truesdell and his twin Mathias, who married, first, his cousin Blanche Traver and secondly, Molly Nelson; and the last child of Lucy Ella and George Fleicher Truesdell, Jr.

Mary Elizabeth Carmack 1843-1909 married 12/7/1865 John Frayne Traver 2/6-1822-12/12-1895. Their children are Martha Frayne Traver who married 10/31/1894 John Stevens and became the mother of John Traver Stevens 12/11-1895-1/13-1974 who married Ora Traver and became the father of Martha Lou Travers who married Charles Noerker. They had two children-Gwen who married Jeff Fisk and they had a daughter, Beverly. Vickie who married Ronald Traver and they have a son, Kevin. The 2nd daughter, Emma Vivian Stevens, married Andrew Seffan. They had two children, a Victorian, married Richard Sharda and they have a son, Steven. Victor married Nancy Montgomery, George Cutter Traver 12/18-1870-11/23-1937; Gabriella. Cloe Traver 12-4-1872 who married her cousin, Vernon Carmack; Adela Blanche Traver cousin, Mathias Truesdell; Lalla Roxah Traver 1878-2-8-1954 who married William J. Reiley. They had two children, Mary Elizabeth Reiley who married Henry Keneman, William Traver

continued on page 35





A Coincident  
By Wm. R. (Rux.) Stevens

It was a Coincident when the Bank of Alexandria gave us what was known for years as the Turner Log Cabin, and the Alexandria Tractor picked up the Cabin and nailed it to Heritage Village. Setting it under and aside a beautiful old tree and near the Alexandria Caldwell Cemetery. There had to be some guiding force that placed it there.

I learned that Wilson Webster a County Road foreman was born in this Cabin, that his mother was a Gosney, and that Turner had moved the Cabin from Clay Ridge Road to use as a Bath House for his Lake.

On the 1883 Lake Atlas Grants Lick District there are two Cabins on the north side of Clay Ridge one shown as B.C. Gosney the other C.M. Gosney. Both the 1883 and 1922 Maps show a County Road from Clay Ridge following a branch to Plum Creek and on the 1883 map The Gosney School located in the south west corner of these roads and the Baker & Darius Saw & Grind Mill on Plum Creek where the Road joined the road from Newport to Plum Creek to ward Lexington.

Apparently there was a successor to the Gosney School that was west of these Cabins as directed by those I inquired of, but eventually found a descendant of Phillip B. Pelly who directed me to the Road Bed and the location of The Gosney School which was East of the Cabin location as shown on the Maps. Between these locations on the north side of Clay Ridge is a monument to S. Worth Gosney whose home was just west of the B.C. Gosney Cabin and now the home of Nelson Teague.

From Group Sheet 149-150 of the Court Records it is indicated that the B.C. Gosney Cabin was that of Ben C. Gosney and the C.H. Gosney Cabin at the Heritage Village that of his son Columbus H. Gosney, and that S. Worth Gosney his brother, as was John W. Gosney and Missouri Pelly their sister.

From "Gosney Family Records 1740-1940" by Georgia Gosney Widya, I learned that Benjamin Coleman Gosney was the son of John Gosney, born July 2, 1794, the youngest son of Benjamin Gosney and his first wife;

John came to Campbell County with his brother, Coleman, and sister, Amelia.

Also from the Gosney Book I find that William Caldwell married Elizabeth Gosney the sister of Benjamin. Their son Alexandria Caldwell who married Elizabeth Riddle 9-23-1797 are the parents of Alexander Caldwell born Jan. 10, 1801 died Oct. 12, 1883 and his wife Sally Caldwell born June 1, 1792 died Feb. 10, 1864 those buried in the Caldwell Cemetery in Heritage Village, and their son Francis born Nov. 5, 1821 died March 7, 1848.

Another sister of Benjamin Gosney Molley married Fisher Mitchell Jan. 6, 1790 at his death Molly brought her Children Washington, Amelia, Betsey, Ray, Jefferson, Wayman and Fisher and her brother Benjamin Gosney assumed the responsibility as their Guardian.

Court Order Book 1 Pg. 223 May 1815. The Caldwell Cemetery adjacent to Jolly Park are located on the Robert Mitchell 3944 1/2 Acre Patent, on the south of this patent to the county line is the Daniel Mitchell Patent of 2452 1/2 Acres.

I have no information to indicate what relationship there is between Fisher Mitchell and Robert & Daniel.

There were three Gosney brothers, Benjamin, Fredrick & William and two sisters Elizabeth Caldwell and Polly Fisher. There also appears to have been three Caldwell brothers, Alexander, John and William and two sisters Metty Yelton and Polly Hightower, who came together or joined here around 1795. So they say, however they do not appear on the 1795 tax list Benjamin, Fredrick and William Gosney do appear on the 1800 second Census of Kentucky in Campbell County.

Alexander and William Caldwell were listed as delinquents at Falmouth Sept. 15, 1809 having removed to Campbell County.

3-28-1814 Alexander Caldwell with Adam Youtsey, Stacy Reeves and John Riley are appointed viewers to amend the Washington Road from Thos. Reeves at Williams Cross road and to intersect same road with William Caldwell. Court Order Bk. 1 Pg. 196. It appears here that this Alexander Caldwell is the father of Alexander Caldwell 1-10-1801 and William Caldwell his Grand Father. The Washington Road the forerunner of the Old State Road

and Route 27. The father Alexander Caldwell acquired 206 Acres 2-7-1820 where Low Gap Road crosses Alexandria Licking Rd. William Caldwell, on May 8, 1809, purchased from Bernard Stuart the 100 acres Timothy Bull had bought of David Leitch. It was about five miles from Newport, on the waters of Licking Three Mile Creek next to Thomas Lindsey's land.

Thomas Reese was also located on the East side of the Old State Road near Riffle Creek Rd the Youtseys likewise in this area John Riley was south of Alexandria on what is now Riley Road and where the Washington Road divided at the Widow Stevens the Washington Trace continuing to the County Line and in November 1863 (will book C, page 303), he gave his wife the land known as the "Old House, Farm containing 280 acres . . . after her death to be equally divided between My children Wm Caldwell, Daniel Caldwell, Mary Caldwell, Henry Caldwell and Esther Caldwell."

To my sons Wm. & Daniel the Mot and Hopkins farms 531 1/2 Acres (Jolly Park) To my two Daughters - Mary and Esther the 205 acre Riffle Creek Farm.

To my three Sons William, Daniel, and Henry 90 Acres on Phillip Creek known as Samuel D. Taylor Farm. Also 68 acres known as the Taylor Lot on the State Road near the old Tan yard to be equally divided between them.

To my Son Henry three Seventy Four Acre Lots one ten and one half Acre known as Maria Carney and Taylor. One share in Dawson Lots Containing 232 1/2 Acres.

To my five Children my slaves Hanor and Ben to remain as Slaves and not to be sold or hired out of the family and to be well treated.

To my Son James . \$5.00 as his Share of my Estate  
A Coincident? The joining of these two families Gosney and Caldwell brought a great deal to the development of Campbell County and it is certainly fitting that the Gosney Log Cabin as a symbol of this family should join the Caldwell Cemetery at Heritage Village.  
Wm. R. (Rux.) Stevens 6-22-78. From the Records of Margaret Stirebel Hartman and The Platts and Group and the County Clerks Sheets of the County Clerks Office at Alexandria, Ky.

The Outlook learned this week that the very fine pastor of the Grants Lick Baptist Church, the Rev. Wm. F. Barnard, is a Great

Great, Great Grandson of Benjamin Gosney. He is one who owned the property the Benjamin Gosney Salt Licks is on.

#### YAGER CEMETERY

Cemetery at Yager Court and Stevenson Road, Erlanger, Kentucky. Copied by Mrs. Mayo Taylor, Erlanger, Kentucky, 1966.

In memory of John Yager, who was born March 7, 1809, died May 9, 1836, aged 27 years, 5 months & 2 days  
Jermina Yager, born Nov. 20, 1783, died June 14, 1829. In memory of Sarah, the wife of A. F. Hughes, Daughter of Capt. John B. & Patsy Whitford, born Jan. 24, 1830, died Feb. 1, 1861, aged 31 years and 8 days.

Patsy, wife of John B. Whitford, died June 28, 1872, aged 77 years.

#### FRENCH ANCESTRY IN NORTHERN KENTUCKY THE DEMOSS FAMILY

continued from page 35

June 28, 1778. He was soon transferred to the Waggon Master's Department where he remained until shortly before the surrender of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown October 19, 1781.

He did take time out from the war to marry Catherine Houseman on May 27, 1777. After selling out his interest in 225 acres of land in Berkeley County, Virginia (now West Virginia) Peter and Catherine and their family of three sons: John b. 1778; Peter b. 1783, and four daughters: Mary b. 1780; Sarah b. 1789; Catherine b. 1791; and Elizabeth b. 1794, came to Mason County, Kentucky in September 1794. During the four years of residence in Mason County the fourth son David was born in 1797. In 1798 the Demoss family moved further down the Ohio River to Clermont County, Ohio where sons Lewis, 1800, and Samuel, 1802, were born.

David, the youngest son, was born in 1797. In 1798 the Demoss family moved further down the Ohio River to Clermont County, Ohio where sons Lewis, 1800, and Samuel, 1802, were born. David was born in 1797. In 1798 the Demoss family moved further down the Ohio River to Clermont County, Ohio where sons Lewis, 1800, and Samuel, 1802, were born.

He purchased land in Pendleton County in 1810, 1811, and 1823. In 1818 he was placed on the Pension Rolls as a Revolutionary War veteran and by the congressional act of 1832 he was pensioned at \$80.00 per month. Pendleton County Court House records further show that Sarah, Catherine, and John Demoss; two sisters and a brother, children of Peter and Catherine, marry John, Joseph, and Sarah Barker, two brothers and a sister. After Joseph Barker's death in 1820, his wife Catherine married Elijah Herndon of Pendleton County in 1821 and they became my great great grandparents.

Peter Demoss died on September 27, 1818. According to L. M. Wilson of Minco, Ohio who wrote an obituary dated December 16, 1841, "Our aged father with his venerated (consort) was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church near thirty years" and he was survived by seventy-four grandchildren.

Continued on page 37.

He also visited March 25, 1855 as presented to Pennsylvania County Court on October 4, 1841 and recorded October 13. His son Samuel and son-in-law Elijah Herndon are named as executors. To his children he left the following bequests: John, \$50; Mary Gregg (wife of Aaron Gregg), \$40; Charles, \$50; Catherine Herndon late Catherine Barker, \$60; Sally Barker, \$25; Lewis, \$30; Samuel, \$70 acre plantation and care of his widow Catherine. Two granddaughters, Leander and Mary Demoss, children of his deceased son David, received \$50.

Catherine Demoss died July 4, 1842 aged 83 years, 10 months and 8 days and was buried beside her husband in the Demoss family lane. Later the graves were relocated in Grandview Cemetery near Mentor in Campbell County, Kentucky where there is a commemorative marker placed there by the Robert Bryan Boring Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

The many hundreds of descendants of Peter and Catherine Demoss are eligible for the several hereditary societies listed here with the addresses for securing further information about membership applications: The Huguenot Society, 137 West Hampshire Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C. 20008. The Daughters of the American Revolution, 176 D Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; The Sons of the American Revolution, 2560 Hammons in Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22303. Sons of the Revolution, Francis Taylor, 51 Pearl Street, New York, N.Y. 10004. The First Families of Ohio, Box 98, 740 Main Street, Clinton, Ohio, 44716; Society of the Descendants of Washington, P. O. Box 608, Manassas, N.Y. 11030.

Those descendants of Peter and Catherine Demoss are encouraged to investigate their heritage and actively register their names with some hereditary society to preserve their ancestry for their posterity. These:

Diary of Demarius Herndon White, 1835-1927 of Campbell County, Kentucky. Kept January 1, 1879 to June 1, 1883.

Jan. 10 Diary for the year 1879.

Went, I celebrated our 23 wedding by having turkey. Mrs. Betty McArthur's husband ate dinner with me. Took a sleighride after dinner. Just got news that we had to leave the news.

Feb. 2. Extremely cold. Mr. and Mrs. Flora spent the day.

Fr. 3. Cold. Friday 24 degree below zero.

Sat. 4. At home.

Sun. 5. Jimmy (her eldest son) came home from the law. Her daughter, Lena, went home with Dede. Her sister Evaline Young

Mon. 6. Joe (her husband Joseph Jasper White) and Mom. (Truesdell) went to the City (train by train).



Demarius F. Herndon White aged 92. Taken shortly before her death in 1927.

Tu 7. Aunt Polly and Uncle Jimmy Stevens and Aunt Hes Anderson stayed all night.

W. 8. We all ate dinner at Jane Herndon's. Went to California to see Aunt Winifred she died this morning at 8 o'clock.

Th 9. Mookie Lawson died this morning at 8 o'clock. Don't feel well, tired some. Joe sick.

Fr. 10. Aunt Winifred funeral preached by Lash Brook, Joe and Ed Ball got up for Bro. Froh to preach Mookie funeral. Looking for Lena and Nannie home with them. They have come almost free.

Sat. 11. Just got from Mackey's funeral the most solemn one I ever attended. Text blessed are the dead that die in the Lord.

Sund. 12. Heard Bro. Froh preach at Mt. Gilead church. M. 13. Nannie gone home with Dede.

Tu 14. Cut my dress. make it.

W. 15. Done sundrie jobs. Mrs. spent the day.

W. 22. Joe and I went to Mill Landed at George White with Sarah Goldsmith, Amanda White a perfect White crowd. Sarah's Mandy came home with us. The road fearful bad. The red cow dropped her calf.

Th 23. Went down to Aunt Hester for dinner (Mary Hester White married to Jacob Anderson). Then to West, stayed all night (brother-in-law Jacob Wesley White).

Fr. 24. Then back to Hester for dinner had quite a nice time, come home.

Sat. 25. Started for Alexandria with Sarah & Amanda went to Uncle Dave Shaw's for dinner. Spent quite

pleasant day then went up to Mother White (husband's step mother Mary Alice Tommasson White) stayed

Su. 26. Morning hard froze started home like to freeze the road so bad that we thought we would freeze coming home.

M 27. Washed. Tu 28. Cut carpet rags 29. Cut carpet rags 30. Cut carpet rags 31. Cut carpet rags.

By Ronald W. Brennan

#### RECIPES FROM 1879

The following recipes were taken from the diary of my great grandmother Demarius Herndon White 1835-1927. She started a Diary in 1879 and wrote some recipes in her own hand. These were what the average farm wife would have to deal with a century ago. I've tried to keep it to the original.

2 eggs, 5 teaspoonful of vinegar, a little butter, and mustard, pepper, salt. Stir till boiling hot then pore over your cabbage that has been fine.

Mr Bryan Cake

2 1/2 cup, sugar 1 cup, butter 1 cup, milk 4 eggs, 2 teaspoons baking powder, lemon to taste. (NOTE: I used the 2 1/2 cup flour)

Pickle for beef

Boil two or three or of Saltpeper in three gallons of water, and while boiling dip into it each piece of meat until it turns white then let it cool, and into the kettle with the saltpeper water five or six gallons more water, ten 1lb of sugar, three 1lb of sugar and a quart molasses. Boil these together. When cold pack the meat in a tub and pour the pickle over it keep it under the pickle.

For Hacking cough

Take two ounce paregoric: Two ounce wine of Ipeacac; two ounce syrup of squil; two ounce tincture of lobelia; the whole to be put together in a bottle. Shake the bottle well before using. Commence with a half teaspoonful three or four times a day, or as you can bear it, then increase the dose.

Recipe for cucumber pickles

Take half goun cucumber fresh gathered, wash clean pack in jars. Make a brine that will bear an egg, put in a piece of alum the size of a nutmeg, boil and skin pear over cucumbers hot. Let it stand till cold then pour off. Boil enough vinegar to cover pickles pour over hot. In two day ready for use.

A Good Ointment rheumatism

One pint of alcohol, one ounce of cayenne, pepper, one ounce of oil of savasfrax, one ounce of camphor, one ounce of spirits turpentine. Erysipelas.

Take one ounce sugar of lead, one ounce borax and a lump of blue vitrol the size of a large pea or white bean. Wash them fine and put them in a quart of water. Bathe the part with cleary water in the medicine till cured.

Boiled Coconut Custard

Make boiled custard in the usual way, and when ready to custard add a half gallon of custard add one grated coconut. Let custard boil a few moments after the coconut is added. This is one of

our favorite Christmas dishes and if the weather is cold enough we freeze it

To Priserve eggs

One fourth line the rest salt put up dry.

To a tablespoon twice full of lard add one teaspoonful of spirits of turpentine one Teaspoonful of sugar and one large onion. Stir the whole together strain stir until cold. This and excellent salve for Cut.

Cure for rheumatism

Take equal quantities of the bark of cherry, black walnut, prickly ash, dogwood and white poplar. Put the bark into a pot and boil them until a strong tea is made. Add to a quart of this liquid half pint molasses and a pint of whiskey. Take a wine glass half full three times a day. It is better to begin with a smaller dose and increase till the proper quantity is reached.

For Diarhea

Grind corn fine after it has been popped. Boil in sweet milk, sweeten and add children it is good for summer complaint

Cure for flux

Make a tea of these three ingredients, elder blossoms red raspberry leaves and succin berries, choose either this is an infallible cure

For coloring red

For two pounds of goods, Take half pound alum; dissolve it in water sufficient to cover the goods, soak for three days in this alum water two hours. Take out the goods. Put in the alum water one pound of Nicaragua wood that has been previously soaked for twenty four hours in soft water. Let the goods stand in this two hours longer. Rinse in clear water. It will no fade.

Ronald Brennan,

#### REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOLDIER WILLIAM DE COURSEY, SR.

Continued from page 31.

United States and marched into South Carolina, where, he continued three months, which he volunteered, at various times, to go against the British forces and Indians. But, she cannot precisely recollect the dates or length of service, it being more than fifty years since. She further declares that she was married to the said William DeCoursey on Monday, the fifteenth day of July, 1778, and that her husband, the foresaid William DeCoursey, died on the twenty third day of October, 1841, and that she has remained a widow ever since that period. She further declares that her late husband, William DeCoursey, was placed on the pension list on the fifth day of March, 1833, at which time he lived in Preble County, State of Ohio, and drew the pension in Cincinnati, but had resided in the County of Campbell, Kentucky, four or five years previous to his death, and that she has no documentary evidence in support of the above, except the pension Certificate of her husband, which she has surrendered under some weak since to the war department, which was

dated, fifth of March, 1833. Also certifies said DeCoursey was entitled to receive twenty eight dollars, thirty three cents, per annum during his natural life.

To descendants of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey, this pension record will be extremely valuable for, with it, is the Bible records of this family. William DeCoursey, Jr., died in 1841, and these pages were from "the family bible of William DeCoursey, deceased, who was a pensioner of the United States at the time of his death. That the Elizabeth Irwin mentioned in the said record is,

the identical person now applying for a pension as the wife of, or widow of, said Wm. DeCoursey, decd. (deceased) That the attached record is in the hand writing of John DeCoursey of the Rising Sun, Dearborn County, State of Indiana. Except the marriage of John DeCoursey and Mary DeCoursey, which is in the hand writing of said John DeCoursey, and, also, except the record of the death of my father, Wm. DeCoursey, which is in my own hand writing and that the whole is true and genuine as he verily believes."

As these records are so important, I am listing them.

#### BIRTHS

William DeCoursey was married to Elizabeth Irwin July 15 AD 1776 John DeCoursey was married to Euphise Barnes June 9<sup>th</sup> 1790

Marry DeCoursey was Married to David Terry March 9<sup>th</sup> 1799 Elizabeth DeCoursey was Married to William Brightwell April 7<sup>th</sup> AD 1814

Elizabeth DeCoursey was married to Elizabeth Marchbury January 25<sup>th</sup> day AD 1816

#### BIRTHS

William DeCoursey was born May 24 AD 1756 Elizabeth Irwin was born December 26 of 1759 Mary DeCoursey daughter of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born June 9<sup>th</sup> AD 1777

John DeCoursey Son of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born 10<sup>th</sup> of AD 1778 Leonard DeCoursey Son of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born February 9<sup>th</sup> AD 1780

John DeCoursey daughter of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born November 26 AD 1781 Nancy DeCoursey daughter of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born July 5 AD 1784

William DeCoursey Son of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born July 26 AD 1786 Joel DeCoursey Son of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born July 14 AD 1788

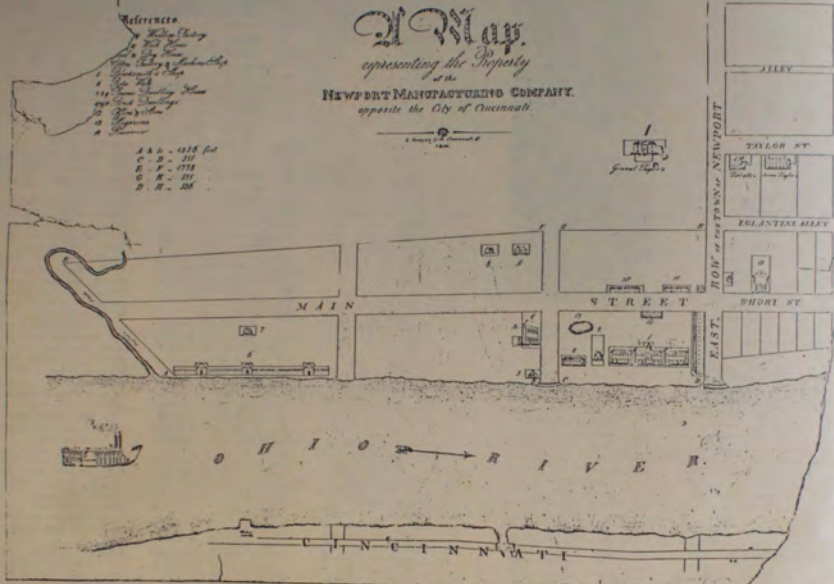
Irvin DeCoursey Son of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born December 30 AD 1790 Elizabeth DeCoursey daughter of William and Elizabeth DeCoursey was born April 22 AD 1792

#### DEATHS

John DeCoursey departed this life August 29 AD 1798 Wm DeCoursey sen departed this life on 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Oct 1841 at about four O'clock A.M. Being Sunday morning

# A Map

representing the Property  
of the  
**NEWPORT MANUFACTURING COMPANY,**  
opposite the City of Cincinnati.



### SOME OF CAMPBELL COUNTY'S FIRST INDUSTRIES

Since John Grant, Samuel Bryan and Charles Morgan found high concentration salt water on Phillips Creek at Grant's Lick in the early 1790s and Benjamin Goring had a salt well on Morning View Road, his brother, Frederick, a salt well east of Plum Creek Church and the Lettons had one just south of Butler, the manufacture of salt seems to be the first industry in Campbell County.

June 1, 1795, John Waller applied to build a saw and grist mill in the town of Fair-

mouth on the south fork of Licking (approved September 7, 1795 for him and John Cook to build the mills). June 2, 1795, John Grant applied to build a saw and grist mill on Grassy Creek (approved May 2, 1796). Jacob Grousborg's saw and grist mill on the east side of the south fork of Licking nearly opposite the mouth of Fork Lick was approved September 7, 1795. John Ewing's water grist and saw mills on Fork Lick Creek on the south side was approved September 5, 1796. Additional approvals for saw and grist mills were given on September 5, 1796 to William Downing for a water grist mill on Blanks Creek.

Charles Morgan for a water grist mill on Three Mile Run emptying into the Licking River; William DeCoursey for a water grist mill on DeCoursey Creek; Jacob Foster for a saw and grist mill on Bank Lick Creek (On September 7, 1795, Wm. Smith and Jacob Foster applied for a writ of Adquid Damnum on Bank Lick Creek "where they have erected a Saw & Grist Mills," but no approval was returned on this); on November 7, 1796 to John McClanahan for a water grist mill on the south west side of Crooked Creek; June 14, 1797 to William Daniel for a water grist mill on Phillips Creek (this later became a steam powered

mill); September 11, 1797 to John Stuart for a grist mill on Fork Lick Creek and on December 11, 1797 to James Taylor for a saw and water grist mill on Duck Creek (Duck Creek follows Reservoir Run and enters Covert Run at East Sixth Street in Newport). Therefore, the early industries provided the necessities of life - salt and flour together with lumber for housing.

September 5, 1831 James Taylor sold 27 Acres on East Row to Taylors Creek on the Ohio River to Darius B. Holbrook for \$20,000.00. September 5, 1831 Darius B. Holbrook conveys the 27 Acres and machinery in trust to John W. Tibbatts

and Benjamin Clifford Jr. as described in the following deed.

Indenture made 5 September 1831 between Darius B. Holbrook of the County of Campbell of the one part and John W. Tibbatts of the same County and Benjamin Clifford Jr. of the City of Cincinnati and State of Ohio of the other part. Darius for and in consideration of one dollar and for the uses and trusts hereinafter and for other good and lawful considerations him hereunto moving hath sold unto the said John W. Tibbatts and Benjamin Clifford Jr. trustees for the uses and purposes hereinafter named all the following described tracts of Land, Incorporeal hereditaments and personal property to wit All that tract of Land adjoining the public Square addition of the town of Newport and also that other tract containing 27 acres of land also adjoining the Town of Newport and also all those rights of Commonright of saw-ways and those easments liberties and franchises (except the liberty and right of Ferry) Appertaining to and out of that other tract of Land adjoining the above named tract of 27 acres of Land and his water mark of the Ohio river as conveyed in the said Darius B. Holbrook by James Taylor Senr by deed dated 5 September 1831 and which are in said deed more particularly described relation being thereunto had the whole thereof contained on page 19

**CINCINNATI DAILY GAZETTE, January 9, 1836.** At Newport there is a Steam Saw-Mill, and at this place are the extensive works of the Newport Manufacturing Company - incorporated by the Legislature of Kentucky in November 1831. This Company has invested \$250,000 in real estate and machinery, and erected very extensive buildings for the accommodation of their operative cotton factory a wooden factory; fifty power looms for the manufacture of Kentucky jeans, linseys, and cotton plains; an extensive machine-shop for building machinery; a rope walk; hemp mill of twenty-four power looms; and cotton plains; an extensive hundred and twenty-two operative, and in last month (October) manufactured 4056 yards Kentucky Jeans, 3710 do Linseys. During the ensuing two months, the number of operatives in the Mills of the Company will be increased from 75 to 100 - Its production of Cotton Bagging will be increased one fourth; the amount of Kentucky Jeans and Cotton Yarns manufactured, will be doubled, and the Rope Walk which is now being finished, will annually consume 200 Tons of Hemp, and employ 30 operatives. Founding the calculation upon the actual manufactures of October, and the known power of their machinery, Plains, 97,344 yards Cotton Yarns, 274,268 do Bale Rope, 448,000 do Cordage, 44,592 yards Linseys, 63,588 yards Cotton Estimating Bale Rope and Cotton Bagging at 33 per cent under the price at which the Company have sold these articles for the last six months, the manufactures of this Company during the ensuing year will amount to \$358,544.44. Almost all the will, in round numbers, be from the Interior, \$750,000; Campbell County, 150,000; Boone County, 234,000; Covington, 548,500; Newport, 358,500.

The Newport Manufacturing Company has depended principally for its supply of Hemp on the production of Mason County, of which Maysville is the market. This season they have not been able to get a supply at Maysville, and it is a remarkable fact in the history of the Hemp manufactures in Kentucky, that this Company, owing to the scarcity and high prices of Hemp in Kentucky, has imported the present season 184,201 lbs. of Russia Hemp.

(discovered by Allen Smith, Park Hills, Ky.)

value of the value of \$20,000. Also that other tract being in Lot No. 151 on the recorded plat of the Town of Newport more particularly described in a deed for the same from James T. I. McCure and wife to the said Darius dated 31 August 1831... the same being of the value of \$400. Also all the other tracts of Land being in Lots No. 153 and 154, 155 and 156 as known on the recorded plan of the Town of Newport and more particularly described in a deed for the same Joseph Johnson and wife to the said Darius dated 3 August 1831 which four lots are of the value of \$1600. Also all the following described machinery of the value of \$40,000 constructed for the manufacture of Hemp Fibre and Tow also the weights parts & castings of Machinery-patterns & appurtenances belonging to said machinery conveyed to said Darius by Clifford & Walker by bill of sale dated 5 September 1831 a part of which is now in the County of Campbell and a part thereof now stored with B. Clifford at Providence in the state of Rhode Island for forwarding as nearly as practicable a correct schedule & inventory of said machinery to wit 13 power bagging looms with reeds, Harness & 20 spinning frames for tow-hemp & flax - 2 dressing frames 1 Dressing frame incomplete 4 speeders (Spindlers) 4 drawing machines, 4 twisting frames 10 spreading & drawing machines, 1 carding engine '95 Hales, 1 creel, 1 twine Bakker, 5 Robbin (Bobbin)-winners, 5 or six looms for running Duck or baggen with appurtenances 2 shoe-thread batters 1 warp aperted 1 Picker.

On November 26, 1831, the act to incorporate the Newport Manufacturing Company was approved by the general assembly of the commonwealth of Kentucky.

That James Taylor, Senior, Darius B. Holbrook, Wm. M. Walker, Clifford Jr., James Taylor Jr., John Thomas, and S.R.M. Holbrook stockholders.

It will be noted from the above map, residences were on both sides of Main Street and from Shalers Advertising Directory for 1839-40 it appears Main Street was the Factory Row for the time and the following from Germany was on Factory Row: George Bruner (German) Merchant, Antonio Jacob (Bavaria) (Bavaria) Busch Donicker Antonio Deutsch (Bavaria) Laborer, Felix Freer (Bavaria) Francis Hammer (Bavaria) Laborer, Chas. Hoffmann (Germany) Carpenter, Henry Layman (Germany) Laborer, John Sedison (Germany) Rope-maker, Paul Underiner (Germany) Hemp-maker, Wm. Vickerman (Germany) Resident, and Adam Winer (Bavaria) Blacksmith. In addition to those on Factory Row who we can assume were employing by Newport Manufacturing Company we find David Darius (Germany) Res., Columbia Street, Laborer,

Peter H. Fritze (Germany) Boards at Plater's (But not in Plater's listed) and Michael Steib (Bavaria) Mansion House corner Bellevue and York.

It appears from the records we have that Factory Row has been the earliest German Settlement in Campbell County. However from the list of members of the Newport Ky. Branch of the Cincinnati Pioneer Club of Cincinnati, O. we find John Schwartz born November 9, 1818 in Hanover, Germany immigrated 1829, and William Spiegel, born February 22, 1827 in Michelsstadt, Hessen Darmstadt immigrated 1831. (My Grandfather, Conrad Huxel, also came from Hessen Darmstadt and Settled on Poplar Ridge in the 1850s where my mother was born) since my Grandfather and his brother came from Hamilton County to Campbell County it may be that they came from Hamilton County, Ohio before they came into Campbell County.

The article (on page 38) from the CINCINNATI DAILY GAZETTE, January 9, 1836, would indicate a success story, but it appears they ran into trouble as indicated by the following:

May 1849 between Thomas O'Shaughnessy and Lucy his wife the first part and the Eagle Manufacturing Company of the Second part Parties of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of \$89,260 sell real and personal estate situated in the Towns of Newport and being that parcel of ground on which the Eagle Mills are situated and the lots appurtenant being lots No. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 78 as laid down upon the plan of lots as laid out by Nathaniel Sawyer John Kilgour & M.T.C. Gould Commissioners appointed by the Grant Circuit Court State of Kentucky in the Chancery Suit of Lafayette Bank of Cincinnati against the Newport Manufacturing Company and others under a decree in which said property was sold and the part herein bought by Thomas O'Shaughnessy together with the following described machinery now in the mill and building viz One Steam engine with Boilers and Shofts) & 1 7 1 Whitney's looper Black South Sho with aravis hollow hammer and all necessary appurtenances attached - also gas works cold water pump fixtures - together with the following Machinery not set put up but now stored in Gaylord Mill - belonging to the Machine Shop.

Alexandria, Deed Book U, Page 149

Deed Book R, Page 26, 30 April 1846 Thomas O'Shaughnessy for \$20,526 bought Lots 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 78 in Newport Manufacturing Subdivision.

Deed Book U, Page 636 30 February 1854 Thomas O'Shaughnessy president of Eagle Manufacturing Co. Deed Book U, Page 612 - Eagle Manufacturing Company by Thomas O'Shaughnessy sells lots in Newport, 29,

30, 31, 32, 33, part sold by O'Shaughnessy to Eagle Also all the Machinery described in Said Deed as not put up but then Stored in Gaylord Mill - Sundry tools belonging to the Machine Shop. 19 February 1854.

By 1883 as shown on the Lake Atlas of Newport, Factory Row was occupied by Anchor Iron and Steel Works, Cincinnati and Newport Iron and Pipe Co. and Alligator Stove Works. Likewise September 7, 1831 The Licking River Saw Mill came into being. James Taylor by Deed September 5, 1831 conveyed to Elias Bush, John Fogg, and Alexander L. Greer 1 Acre 2 Rods, and 3 Poles on the Licking River on the Southern Line of The Licking Adm. to the City of Newport. (From Brighton Street west to the Licking and between Chestnut and Madison now 5th St) The following Copartnership was formed as recorded.

Articles of Agreement and Copartnership made and entered into this 7 September 1831 amongst and between Elias Bush (Busch?), John Fogg and Alexander L. Greer of the Town of Covington - parties agree to build and erect upon a piece of Land on Main Licking River near the mouth of said River and recently purchased of James Taylor (a Steam Saw Mill or to Erect and build any other House or houses or Establishment from time to time on said piece of land as the parties may agree and find it their interest to Erect and Establish Elias Bush (Busch) and John Fogg agree with Greer they will give their personal and undivided Labour and attention to the management and operation of

said Steam Saw Mill or to any other Establishment on said Land which the parties may deem advisable and Expedient from time to time to build and Erect. Greer agrees he will from Time to time and at all times furnish a good faithful honest and sufficient man as a hand to help assist said Burch (Busch) and Fogg in the management and operation of the saw Mill and other buildings.

It is further covenanted by and between the parties that the Expenses loss or losses gain or gains profit or profits shall be borne sustained Enjoyed and fairly divided share and share alike by and among the parties. All notes bonds bills or specialties given for or on account of said Saw Mill or other Establishment shall particularly mention and specify the same and the different partners shall not be bound answerable or responsible for each other in any other way or manner whatsoever.

This Copartnership shall continue and last during either the space of three six or nine years at which periods or any or either of them any partner may fairly and honestly settle up with the Establishment or Establishments and withdraw himself from the Copartnership or firm.

Alexandria Deed Book L-J, Page 4, 7 September 1831

By the 1883 Lake Atlas the Licking River Saw Mill did sustain. My Great Grandfather, Frederick Schmidt settled on at 537 West Sixth Street in the 1850s and may have built this two story brick home, in which my father and I were born. Frederick Schmidt

made his livelihood with the Licking River Saw Mill. My father told me as a boy he had a pet Fox, but one day the Fox returned to the Wilds disappeared into the Logs of the Mill and never returned.

James Taylor was part of the Grants Salt Works and a stockholder in Newport Manufacturing Co. neither of which continued in business for any duration.

Eventually the Licking River Saw Mill property became the Rough Riders Ball Park. Today the Flood Wall occupies a good part along the Licking from Interlake Steel to the Veterans Bridge. We The Stevens Company have a small part of it and The Newport Housing occupies part to Brighton Street.

By Wm R. (Bus) Stevens August 16, 1978



## Ohio Flood Picture From Newport



Old 1937 Ohio Flood Picture from Newport and have since been torn down. The house on the right is believed to have been built by the writer's great grandfather, Frederick Schmidt in the 1850's, in which the writer and his father, Stevens, the writer's grandparents.

